# Math 231br - Advanced Algebraic Topology 

Taught by Alexander Kupers<br>Notes by Dongryul Kim

Spring 2018

This course was taught by Alexander Kupers in the spring of 2018, on Tuesdays and Thursdays from 10 to 11:30am. There were two large problem sets, and midterm and final papers. An official and much better set of notes can be found on the instructor's website http://math.harvard.edu/~kupers/ teaching/231br/index.html

## Contents

1 January 23, 2018 4
1.1 Introduction. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4
1.2 Category theory . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5
1.3 A convenient category . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 6

2 January 25, 2018 8
2.1 Homotopy . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 8
2.2 Group and cogroup objects . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10
2.3 Algebraic structures on homotopy groups . . . . . . . . . . . . . 11
2.4 Fundamental groupoid . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 12
$\begin{array}{lll}3 \text { January 30, } 2018 & 13\end{array}$
3.1 Mapping cone construction . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 13
3.2 Mapping path cone construction . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 15
3.3 Relative homotopy groups and $n$-connected maps . . . . . . . . . 16

4 February 1, $2018 \quad 17$
4.1 Hurewicz cofibration . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 17
4.2 Hurewicz fibrations . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 19
4.3 Cofibrations and fibrations interacting . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 20
4.4 Serre fibrations . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 21

5 February 6, 2018 23
5.1 CW-complexes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 23
5.2 Whitehead's theorem . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 25
6 February 8, 2018 ..... 28
6.1 Cellular approximation ..... 28
6.2 CW-approximation ..... 29
6.3 Homotopy excision ..... 30
7 February 13, 2018 ..... 32
7.1 The singular simplicial set ..... 32
7.2 Singular homology ..... 34
7.3 Hurewicz theorem ..... 36
8 February 15, 2018 ..... 37
8.1 Generalized (co)homology theory ..... 37
8.2 Brown representability and spectra ..... 38
8.3 Stable homotopy category ..... 40
$9 \quad$ February 20, 2018 ..... 41
9.1 Desiderata for stable homotopy category ..... 41
9.2 Classical construction ..... 43
9.3 Model category of orthogonal spectra ..... 44
10 February 22, 2018 ..... 45
10.1 Generalized cellular homology ..... 45
10.2 The Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence ..... 45
11 February 27, 2018 ..... 50
11.1 Atiyah-Hirzebruch-Serre spectral sequence ..... 50
11.2 First examples ..... 53
12 March 1, 2018 ..... 55
12.1 Atiyah-Hirzebruch-Serre spectral sequence for cohomology ..... 55
12.2 More examples ..... 57
13 March 6, 2018 ..... 59
13.1 Principal $G$-bundles ..... 59
13.2 Transition functions and the bar construction ..... 60
14 March 8, 2018 ..... 64
14.1 Bar construction of the classifying space ..... 64
14.2 Bar spectral sequence ..... 65
14.3 Vector bundles ..... 66
15 March 20, 2018 ..... 67
15.1 Characteristic classes ..... 67
15.2 Gysin sequence and Thom isomorphism ..... 67
15.3 Chern and Stiefel-Whitney classes ..... 69
16 March 22, 2018 ..... 71
16.1 Computation of $H^{*}(B U(n))$ and $H^{*}\left(B O(n) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ ..... 71
16.2 Bordism groups. ..... 72
16.3 Bordism as a homology theory ..... 73
17 March 27, 2018 ..... 75
17.1 Pontryagin-Thom map ..... 75
17.2 The inverse map ..... 77
18 March 29, 2018 ..... 79
18.1 Cohomology operations ..... 79
18.2 Steenrod squares ..... 80
18.3 Construction of Steenrod squares ..... 81
18.4 Properties ..... 82
19 April 3, 2018 ..... 84
19.1 Adem relations ..... 84
19.2 The Steenrod algebra ..... 86
19.3 Cohomology of $K\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}, n\right)$ ..... 87
20 April 5, 2018 ..... 88
$20.1 B O$ and $M O$ revisited ..... 88
20.2 Dual Steenrod algebra ..... 89
20.3 Thom's theorem ..... 90
21 April 10, 2018 ..... 92
21.1 Geometric realization revisited ..... 92
21.2 Quasi-fibrations ..... 93
22 April 12, 2018 ..... 96
22.1 A lemma of Segal ..... 96
22.2 A lemma of McDuff ..... 98
22.3 Bott periodicity ..... 98
23 April 17, 2018 ..... 100
23.1 Cobordism category ..... 100
23.2 Galatius-Madsen-Tillmann-Weiss theorem ..... 101
23.3 Tangential structures and $K$ (FinSet) ..... 103
24 April 19, 2018 ..... 104
24.1 Spaces of submanifold ..... 104
24.2 Scanning map ..... 106
25 April 24, 2018 ..... 108
25.1 Overview ..... 108
25.2 Outlook ..... 109

## 1 January 23, 2018

Lectures notes will be on the webpage math.harvard.edu/~kupers/.There will be biweekly homeworks, which will focus on topics we didn't have time to cover in class. You will also need to write two essays. Office hours are on Tuesdays from $3: 30 \mathrm{pm}$ to $5: 30 \mathrm{pm}$.

### 1.1 Introduction

In this course, we will define some more algebraic invariant of spaces and compute them. Having more algebraic invariants helps us study topological spaces. For instance, if two spaces have different invariants, they are different. But we can also reverse this and study invariants using spaces. Invariants also allow us to answer geometric questions. The trick is to build invariants from geometry, then use our understanding of them to answer geometric questions. One of the invariants we will learn is topological $K$-theory. This is built from finite-dimensional vector bundles:
$K U^{0}(X)=\mathbb{Z}\{$ iso. classes of fin. dim. $\mathbb{C}$-vec. bund. $/ X\} /([E]+[F]=[E \oplus F])$.
The second invariant is built from compact smooth manifolds:

$$
M O_{n}(X)=\{n \text {-dim. closed manifolds } M \text { with map to } X\} / \text { cobordism. }
$$

This idea of studying geometry using invariants were used to prove the following theorems.

Theorem 1.1 (Thom). Two closed smooth manifolds are cobordant if and only if they have the same Stiefel-Whitney numbers.

Here, we say that $M$ is cobordant to $N$ if there exists a cobordism $W$ between them. A cobordism between $M$ and $N$ is a manifold $W$ such that $\partial W=M \amalg N$.

Theorem 1.2 (Hurwitz-Radon-Eckmann-Adams). For $n \in \mathbb{N}$, write $|n|_{2}=$ $c+4 d$ where $c \in\{0,1,2,3\}$, and define $\rho(n)=2^{c}+8 d$. Then $S^{n-1}$ admits $\rho(n)-1$ linearly independent vector fields.

The first part of the course will describe the class of invariants called generalized cohomology theories. We will also give methods to compute them. These are functors $E^{*}(-):$ Top $^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{GrAb}$ satisfying some axioms that aid in their computation. Concretely, this means that for each $X$ and $i \in \mathbb{Z}$ there are abelian groups $E^{i}(X)$, and for each continuous $f: X \rightarrow Y$ and $i \in \mathbb{Z}$ there are homomorphisms $E^{i}(Y) \rightarrow E^{i}(X)$.

Example 1.3. Ordinary cohomology $H^{*}(-; A)$ with coefficients in an abelian group $A$ are cohomology theories. $K U^{*}$ and $M O^{*}$ are also generalized cohomology theories.

One of the axioms is that $E^{*}(-)$ are homotopy invariant. So to study their values, we will learn how to break spaces into simpler pieces in the homotopy category Ho (Top). Using this, we will develop and important conceptual tool. We'll learn that $E^{i}(X)$ is given by mapping (de)suspensions of $X$ into a spectrum $E$. A spectrum is an object of the stable homotopy category "Ho(Top) $\left[\Sigma^{-1}\right]$ ". Then we can study $E^{*}(-)$ by studying the spectrum $E$ and applying the same techniques to $E$ as we apply to space. For example, Thom's theorem I mentioned amounts to computing the homotopy groups $\pi_{*} M O$.

There is a third reason we want to study algebraic invariants. They teach us about the general homotopical machinery. The technical details, once property understood, can be used to introduce homotopy-theoretic techniques to other fields. For instance, there are simplicial techniques. Because simplicial techniques are more combinatorial, and so easier to handle. There are also spectral sequences, which is an algebraic way to reassemble filtration quotients into the original object.

There are many things we can do. We will first cover the homotopy theory of spaces, generalized cohomology, stable homotopy theory, and spectral sequences. But then there are three directions we can go.

- "manifold direction": cobordism theory, cobordism category, chromatic homotopy theory.
- "linear direction": topological $K$-theory, chromatic homotopy theory, vector fields on spheres, algebraic $K$-theory.
- "categorical direction": homotopical algebra, algebraic $K$-theory, higher categories.


### 1.2 Category theory

The philosophy of category theory is that objects are determined by maps in and out of them.

Definition 1.4. A category $\mathcal{C}$ is a class $\operatorname{ob}(\mathcal{C})$ and a class $\operatorname{mor}(\mathcal{C})$ with functions $s, t: \operatorname{mor}(\mathcal{C}) \rightarrow \operatorname{ob}(\mathcal{C})$ called "source" and "target" and $i: \operatorname{ob}(\mathcal{C}) \rightarrow \operatorname{mor}(\mathcal{C})$ called "identity" and composition

$$
\circ:\{(f, g): t(f)=s(g)\} \rightarrow \operatorname{mor}(\mathcal{C})
$$

satisfying some reasonable axioms:

- $(h \circ g) \circ f=h \circ(g \circ f)$
- $\operatorname{id}_{t(f)} \circ f=f=f \circ \operatorname{id}_{s(f)}$ where $\operatorname{id}_{X}=i(X)$

Example 1.5. Set denotes the category of sets. Objects are sets and morphisms are functions between sets.

We will always assume that our categories or locally small, i.e., $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X, Y)=$ $\{f \in \operatorname{mor}(\mathcal{C}): s(f)=X, t(f)=Y\}$ is a set.

Definition 1.6. A functor is a "map" between categories: functions ob $(\mathcal{C}) \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{ob}(\mathcal{D})$ and $\operatorname{mor}(\mathcal{C}) \rightarrow \operatorname{mor}(\mathcal{D})$ that are compatible with $s, t, i, \mathrm{o}$.

Example 1.7. Given a set $K$, we have a functor $-\times K$ that sends $X$ to $X \times K$ and sends $f$ to $f \times \operatorname{id}_{K}$.

Example 1.8. Given a set $K$, we have a functor $\operatorname{Fun}(K,-):$ Set $\rightarrow$ Set that sends $f$ to the function $g \circ f \circ g$.

These two functors have the following relation: there is a bijection

$$
\operatorname{Hom}_{\text {set }}(X \times K, Y) \quad \longleftrightarrow \quad \operatorname{Hom}_{\text {Set }}(X, \operatorname{Fun}(K, Y))
$$

This bijection is also natural in $X$ and $Y$.
Definition 1.9. An adjoint pair is a pair of functors $F: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{D}$ and $G: \mathcal{D} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ and natural bijections

$$
\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{D}}(F(X), Y) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X, G(Y))
$$

The previous example is the case $\mathcal{C}=\mathcal{D}=$ Set, $F=-\times K$, and $G=$ $\operatorname{Fun}(K,-)$. We want to do something similar for topological spaces. Consider the category Top of topological spaces, with objects given by topological spaces and morphisms given by continuous maps. Given a topological space $K$, we have two functors

$$
-\times K: \text { Top } \rightarrow \text { Top, } \quad \operatorname{Map}(K,-): \text { Top } \rightarrow \text { Top. }
$$

Definition 1.10. The mapping space $\operatorname{Map}(K, Y)$ is the set of continuous maps $K \rightarrow Y$ with the compact-open topology. This topology is generated by

$$
W(L, U)=\{(f: K \rightarrow Y): f(L) \subseteq U\}
$$

where $L \subseteq K$ is compact and $U \subseteq Y$ is open.
We would want there to be a bijection

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Hom}_{\text {Top }}(X \times K, Y) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\text {Top }}(X, \operatorname{Map}(K, Y)) . \tag{*}
\end{equation*}
$$

But this is not always true, e.g., when $K=\mathbb{R} \backslash\{1 / n: n \in \mathbb{N}\}$.
Lemma 1.11. If $K$ is compact Hausdorff, then (*) is true.

### 1.3 A convenient category

Because the above property fails in general, we are going to restrict to a convenient category.
Definition 1.12. A subcategory $\mathcal{C} \subseteq$ Top is convenient if
(i) $\mathcal{C}$ is full (which means that if $X, Y \in \mathrm{ob}(\mathcal{C})$ then all continuous $f: X \rightarrow Y$ are in $\operatorname{mor}(\mathcal{C})$ )
(ii) $\mathcal{C}$ is complete and cocomplete (which means that we don't leave $\mathcal{C}$ by taking disjoint unions, products, quotients, passing to subspaces specified by equations)
(iii) $\mathcal{C}$ is closed (which means that $-\times K$ and $\operatorname{Map}(K,-)$ is adjoint for all $K \in \operatorname{ob}(\mathcal{C}))$
(iv) $\mathcal{C}$ should contain locally compact Hausdorff spaces, CW-complexes, metric spaces.

Theorem 1.13 (McCord). There is a convenient category of spaces.
The idea is that compact Hausdorff spaces are well-behaved. So we use spaces whose topologies are detected by compact Hausdorff spaces. These are called compactly generated spaces.

Definition 1.14. A space $X$ is compactly generated if $C \subseteq X$ is closed if and only if $u^{-1}(C)$ is closed for all $u: L \rightarrow X$ continuous with $L$ compact Hausdorff.

## 2 January 25, 2018

Most people were interested in the cobordism direction, so we will do this later. Today we will start actually doing homotopy theory.

### 2.1 Homotopy

Recall that $f, g: X \rightarrow Y$ are homotopic if there is a homotopy between them. This is a map $H: X \times I \rightarrow Y$ such that $\left.H\right|_{X \times\{0\}}=f$ and $\left.H\right|_{Y \times\{1\}}=g$.

Lemma 2.1. Homotopy is an equivalence relation on the set of continuous maps $X \rightarrow Y$.

Proof. $f \sim f$ by using the constant homotopy. $f \sim g$ implies $g \sim f$ by reversing the homotopy. $f \sim g$ and $g \sim h$ implies $f \sim h$ by concatenating homotopies: if $H$ is the homotopy $f \sim g$ and $K$ is the homotopy $g \sim h$ then

$$
(x, t) \mapsto \begin{cases}H(x, 2 t) & t \leq \frac{1}{2} \\ K(x, 2 t-1) & t \geq \frac{1}{2}\end{cases}
$$

Since Top is closed, we can reinterpret this in terms of mapping spaces. The maps $f, g$ are points in $\operatorname{Map}(X, Y)$, and a homotopy $H$ between them is a path $I \rightarrow \operatorname{Map}(X, Y)$ between them.

Definition 2.2. The homotopy category Ho(Top) has objects topological spaces $X$ and morphisms $X \rightarrow Y$ given by the set $[X, Y]=\pi_{0} \operatorname{Map}(X, Y)$ of homotopy classes of continuous maps.

There is a functor $\gamma:$ Top $\rightarrow \mathrm{Ho}($ Top $)$ that identifies homotopic maps. This is in fact the universal such functor; any functor Top $\rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ that identifies homotopic maps factors uniquely over Ho (Top).

But homotopy groups are based, so the natural input is a pointed space.
Definition 2.3. The category Top $_{*}$ of pointed spaces is the category with objects $\left(X, x_{0}\right)$ of a space $X$ and $x_{0} \in X$. Morphisms $\left(X, x_{0}\right) \rightarrow\left(Y, y_{0}\right)$ are continuous maps sending $x_{0}$ to $y_{0}$.

Example 2.4. The sphere

$$
S^{n-1}=\left\{\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{n}: x_{1}^{2}+\cdots+x_{n}^{2}=1\right\}
$$

with basepoint $(1,0, \ldots, 0)$ is a pointed space, and is isomorphic to $I^{n} / \partial I^{n}$ with basepoint the equivalence class of $\partial I^{n}$.

Many constructions in Top can be adapted to $\mathrm{Top}_{*}$. The categorical product is going to be

$$
\left(X, x_{0}\right) \times\left(Y, y_{0}\right)=\left(X \times Y,\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)\right)
$$

The categorical coproduct is

$$
\left(X, x_{0}\right) \vee\left(Y, y_{0}\right)=\left(X \amalg Y /\left(x_{0} \sim y_{0}\right),\left[x_{0}\right]\right)
$$

which is also called the wedge sum. The mapping space becomes

$$
\operatorname{Map}_{*}\left(\left(X, x_{0}\right),\left(Y, y_{0}\right)\right) \subseteq \operatorname{Map}(X, Y)
$$

is a subspace consisting of those $f$ with $f\left(x_{0}\right)=y_{0}$. We use the subspace topology, and the basepoint is the constant map to $y_{0}$. Something different from unpointed spaces is that
$\operatorname{Hom}_{\text {Top }_{*}}\left(\left(X, x_{0}\right) \times\left(K, k_{0}\right),\left(Y, y_{0}\right)\right) \not \equiv \operatorname{Hom}_{\text {Top }_{*}}\left(\left(X, x_{0}\right), \operatorname{Map}_{*}\left(\left(K, k_{0}\right),\left(Y, y_{0}\right)\right)\right)$.
The condition on the right hand side is much stronger, because the adjoint $\tilde{f}: X \times K \rightarrow Y$ of any $f$ on the right hand side should send $X\left\{k_{0}\right\} \cup\left\{x_{0}\right\} \times K$ to $y_{0}$. To fix this, we define the smash product

$$
\left(X, x_{0}\right) \wedge\left(Y, y_{0}\right)=\left(X \times Y / X \times\left\{y_{0}\right\} \cup\left\{x_{0}\right\} \times Y,\left[\left(x_{0}, y_{0}\right)\right]\right)
$$

Then it is true that
$\operatorname{Hom}_{\text {Top }_{*}}\left(\left(X, x_{0}\right) \wedge\left(K, k_{0}\right),\left(Y, y_{0}\right)\right) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\text {Top }_{*}}\left(\left(X, x_{0}\right), \operatorname{Map}_{*}\left(\left(K, k_{0}\right),\left(Y, y_{0}\right)\right)\right)$.
Lemma 2.5. $(X \wedge Y) \wedge Z \cong X \wedge(Y \wedge Z) . ~ X \wedge Y \cong Y \wedge X . S^{0} \wedge X \cong X \cong X \wedge S^{0}$.
The first one is a bit subtle, and will be true because we're working in a convenient category. This lemma shows that $\left(\operatorname{Top}_{*}, \wedge, S^{0}\right)$ is a symmetric monoidal category.

A pointed homotopy between pointed spaces is not a map $\left(X, x_{0}\right) \times(I, ?) \rightarrow$ $\left(Y, y_{0}\right)$ but a map $I \rightarrow \operatorname{Map}_{*}(X, Y)$. This is the same thing as a pointed map $I_{+} \rightarrow \operatorname{Map}_{*}(X, Y)$. So by adjunction, this is the same as a pointed map

$$
X \wedge I_{+} \rightarrow Y
$$

Lemma 2.6. Pointed homotopy is an equivalence relation on the set of pointed continuous maps $X \rightarrow Y$.

Definition 2.7. The category $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right)$ is the category with objects pointed topological spaces $\left(X, x_{0}\right)$ and morphisms $\left(X, x_{0}\right) \rightarrow\left(Y, y_{0}\right)$ are pointed homotopy classes $\left[\left(X, x_{0}\right),\left(Y, y_{0}\right)\right]_{+}=\pi_{0}\left(\operatorname{Map}_{*}(X, Y)\right)$.

This has a similar universal property.
Definition 2.8. If $\left(X, x_{0}\right)$ is a pointed space and $n \geq 0$, then the $n$th homotopy group $\pi_{n}\left(X, x_{0}\right)$ is given by $\left[S^{n}, X\right]_{+}$.

The set $\left[S^{n}, X\right]_{+}$always contains the constant map to the basepoint, so using this we can consider it as pointed sets.

### 2.2 Group and cogroup objects

Definition 2.9. Given two objects $C, D$ of $\mathcal{C}$, their product is an object $C \times D$ with morphisms $\pi_{C}: C \times D \rightarrow C$ and $\pi_{D}: C \times D \rightarrow D$ with the following property: for every $f: E \rightarrow C$ and $g: E \rightarrow D$, there exists a unique $f \times g$ : $E \rightarrow C \times D$ such that the following diagram commutes:


Lemma 2.10. If a product of $C$ and $D$ exists, it is unique up to unique isomorphism.
Proof. If $\left(C \times D, \pi_{C}, \pi_{D}\right)$ and $\left(\widetilde{C \times D}, \tilde{\pi}_{C}, \tilde{\pi}_{D}\right)$ are products, we get unique maps $\alpha: C \tilde{\times} D \rightarrow C \times D$ and $\beta: C \times D \rightarrow \widetilde{C \times D}$. Now $\beta \circ \alpha=$ id by uniqueness and likewise $\alpha \circ \beta=\mathrm{id}$.

Let's assume that in $\mathcal{C}$, all finite products exist. Then $(C \times D) \times E \cong$ $C \times(D \times E)$ by spelling out maps into them. Similarly, we get isomorphisms $C \times D \cong D \times C$ and $* \times C \cong C \cong C \times *$ where $*$ is the terminal object. (Finite products includes the empty product.)

To see when in general $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(C, D)$ as a (abelian) group structure, we study structures on objects in $\mathcal{C}$.
Definition 2.11. A monoid structure on $M \in \operatorname{ob}(\mathcal{C})$ is a multiplication map $\mu: M \times M$ and a unit $u: * \rightarrow M$ such that

and

commutes. It is said to be commutative if

commutes as well.
Example 2.12. In Set, and object $M$ with a monoid structure is a (unital associative) monoid.

Definition 2.13. A group structure on an object $G$ of $\mathcal{C}$ is a monoid structure $(\mu, u)$ together with an inverse map $i: G \rightarrow G$ such that

commutes.
Dually, we can define a (co-commutative) co-monoid structure on an object $N$ of $\mathcal{C}$. This is a (commutative) monoid structure on $N$ in $\mathcal{C}^{\text {op }}$. (For this to make sense, we need $\mathcal{C}$ to have finite coproducts.) Similarly, we can define co-group objects.

Example 2.14. In Set, the only comonoid object is $\emptyset$, because not many objects map to $*=\emptyset$.

Lemma 2.15. If $G$ is a (commutative) group object in $\mathcal{C}$, then for all $C \in \operatorname{ob}(\mathcal{C})$ the set $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(C, G)$ has a (abelian) group sstructure. If $H$ is a (co-commutative) co-group object in $\mathcal{C}$, then for all $C \in \operatorname{ob}(\mathcal{C})$ the set $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(H, C)$ has a (abelian) group structure.

Proof. Let's see where multiplication on $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(C, G)$ comes from. We can compose $\mu$ to

$$
\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(C, G)^{2} \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(C, G \times G) \xrightarrow{\mu \circ-} \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(C, G) .
$$

Then applying the functor $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(-, G): \mathcal{C} \rightarrow$ Set will preserve group objects.

In fact, by Yoneda, a group structure on $G$ is equivalent to a lift of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(-, G)$ : $\mathcal{C}^{\text {op }} \rightarrow$ Set to Grp.

### 2.3 Algebraic structures on homotopy groups

First note that $\times$ and $\vee$ give functors on the homotopy category $\operatorname{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right)$, and give finite products and coproducts. So to get (abelian) group structures on $\pi_{n}\left(X, x_{0}\right)$, it suffices to give (co-commutative) co-group structures on $S^{n}$ in $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right)$.

Example 2.16. $S^{0}$ cannot have a co-group structure. But $S^{1}$ has a co-group structure. We need to give a co-unit $S^{1} \rightarrow *$, which is going to be the constant map. We need to give a co-multiplication map $S^{1} \rightarrow S^{1} \vee S^{1}$ by going around each of the wedge $S^{1}$ s once. We need a inverse $S^{1} \rightarrow S^{1}$, which is just going to be reflecting the circle. You can check co-associativity and the inverse being the inverse.
Example 2.17. $S^{n}$ for $n \geq 2$ has a co-commutative co-group structure. The counit $S^{n} \rightarrow *$ is the constant map, comltiplication $S^{n} \rightarrow S^{n} \vee S^{n}$ is going to be collapsing a great circle to a point, and an inverse $S^{2} \rightarrow S^{2}$ given by reflection.

But there is a fancier argument.
Lemma 2.18 (Eckmann-Hilton). If $X$ is a set with two multiplications given by • and $\otimes$ which have the same unit and the following interchange property:

$$
(x \cdot y) \otimes(z \cdot w)=(x \otimes z) \cdot(y \otimes w) .
$$

Then $\cdot=\otimes$ and it is abelian.
Proof. We have

$$
x \cdot y=(x \otimes e) \cdot(e \otimes y)=(x \cdot e) \otimes(e \cdot y)=x \otimes y .
$$

Then we have

$$
x \cdot y=(e \otimes x) \cdot(y \otimes e)=(e \cdot y) \otimes(x \cdot e)=y \otimes x=y \cdot x
$$

Lemma 2.19. For $n \geq 2, S^{n}$ has a co-commutative cogroup structure.
Proof. We have $S^{n} \cong S_{L}^{1} \wedge S_{R}^{1} \wedge S^{n-2}$. So

$$
\left[S^{n}, X\right]_{+}=\left[S_{L}^{1}, \operatorname{Map}_{*}\left(S_{R}^{1} \wedge S^{n-2}, X\right)\right]_{+}=\left[S_{R}^{1}, \operatorname{Map}_{*}\left(S_{L}^{1} \wedge S^{n-2}, X\right)\right]
$$

has two lifts to groups. It can by shown that the two group structures • and $\otimes$ satisfies conditions of the previous lemma. Then these are all abelian groups, and Yoneda gives us a co-commutative cogroup structure on $S^{n}$.

### 2.4 Fundamental groupoid

How does $\pi_{n}\left(X, x_{0}\right)$ depend on $x_{0}$ ?
Definition 2.20. The fundamental groupoid $\Pi(X)$ is the category with objects points $x_{0}$ of $X$ and morphisms $x_{0} \rightarrow x_{1}$ given by homotopy classes of $\gamma$ from $x_{0}$ to $x_{1}$.

There is a functor

$$
\pi_{n}: \Pi(X) \rightarrow \begin{cases}\text { Set }_{*} & n=0 \\ \text { Grp } & n=1 \\ \text { Ab } & n \geq 2\end{cases}
$$

given by $x_{0} \mapsto \pi_{n}\left(X, x_{0}\right)$. A path $[\gamma]$ gets mapped to a homomorphism $\pi_{n}\left(X, x_{0}\right) \rightarrow$ $\pi_{n}\left(X, x_{1}\right)$ in the following way: given any $[f] \in \pi_{n}\left(X, x_{0}\right)$, construct an element of $\pi_{n}\left(X, x_{1}\right)$ by considering $f$ as a map $I^{n} \rightarrow X$, putting a smaller version of $f$ inside $I^{n}$, and filling the surrounding part with $\gamma$.

## 3 January 30, 2018

Last time, we saw which structure on a based space $X$ gives $[-, X]_{+}$and $[X,-]_{+}$ a (abelian) group structure. The goal is to give examples when $X \xrightarrow{f} Y \xrightarrow{g} Z$ induces exact sequences on $[-,]_{+}$.

Definition 3.1. A sequence $A \xrightarrow{\alpha} B \xrightarrow{\beta} C$ of maps of pointed sets is exact if $\operatorname{im}(\alpha)=\beta^{-1}\left(c_{0}\right)$.

Definition 3.2. A sequence $X \xrightarrow{f} Y \xrightarrow{g} Z$ is exact if

$$
[-, X]_{+} \xrightarrow{f_{*}}[-, Y]_{+} \xrightarrow{g_{*}}[-, Z]_{+}
$$

is exact. It is co-exact if

$$
[Z,-]_{+} \xrightarrow{g_{*}}[Y,-]_{+} \xrightarrow{f_{*}}[X,-]_{+}
$$

is exact.
Our goal is to give examples.

### 3.1 Mapping cone construction

We would like to show that every $f: X \rightarrow Y$ can be extended to a co-exact sequence.
Definition 3.3. Let $f: X \rightarrow Y$ be a based map. We first define the based mapping cylinder

$$
M f=\left(M \wedge I_{+} \vee Y\right) /(x, 1) \sim f(x)
$$

This is the pushout


There is also the unbased version $\tilde{M} g=(X \times I) \cup_{g} Y$ for $g: X \rightarrow Y$.
Definition 3.4. Using this, we define the based mapping cone $C f=M f /(X \times$ $\{0\})$. This is the pushout


Let us write $C X=C\left(\operatorname{id}_{X}\right)$. Then we have $C f=C X \cup_{f} Y$, and in particular, we have $i_{f}: Y \hookrightarrow C f$.

Lemma 3.5. The sequence $X \xrightarrow{f} Y \xrightarrow{i_{f}} C f$ is co-exact.
Proof. For each based $Z$, we need to show that

$$
[C f, Z]_{+} \xrightarrow{i_{f}^{*}}[Y, Z]_{+} \xrightarrow{f^{*}}[X, Z]_{+}
$$

is exact. It is clear that $\operatorname{im}\left(i_{f}^{*}\right) \subseteq\left(f^{*}\right)^{-1}(*)$ because $X \rightarrow Y \rightarrow C f$ is nullhomotopic. This is because this is the same map as $X \hookrightarrow C X \simeq * \rightarrow C f$. For the other direction $\operatorname{im}\left(i_{f}^{*}\right) \supseteq\left(f^{*}\right)^{-1}(*)$, we start with $g: Y \rightarrow Z$ with $f^{*}(g) \simeq *$. Let $\underset{\sim}{H}: X \times I \rightarrow Z$ be the based homotopy from $*$ to $g \circ f$. Take $g: Y \rightarrow Z$ and $\tilde{H}: C X \rightarrow Z$ and glue them to a map $\tilde{H} \circ f g: C f \rightarrow Z$. It is now clear that $\left(i_{f}^{*}\right)\left(\tilde{H} \cup_{f} g\right)=\left.\tilde{H} \cup_{f} g\right|_{Y}=g$.

The cone $C f$ only depends up to based homotopy on the based homotopy class of $f$. Also, the entire diagram $X \rightarrow Y \rightarrow C f$ is natural in $f$. That is, we can think of this construction as a functor $\operatorname{Top}_{*}^{[1]} \rightarrow \operatorname{Top}_{*}^{[2]}$ where [1] is the category $0 \rightarrow 1$ and [2] is the category $0 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 2$.

We can iterate this based mapping cone construction to shift one over:

$$
X \xrightarrow{f} Y \xrightarrow{i_{f}} C f \xrightarrow{i_{i_{f}}} C\left(i_{f}\right)=C Y \cup_{i f}\left(C X \cup_{f} Y\right) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

So we want to simply these spaces up to homotopy. If we introduce $\pi_{f}: C f \rightarrow$ $\Sigma X$ given by $C X \cup_{f} Y \rightarrow\left(C X \cup_{f} Y\right) / Y$, then we can consider the sequence

$$
\begin{gathered}
X \xrightarrow{f} Y \xrightarrow{i_{f}} C f \xrightarrow{\pi_{f}} \\
\Sigma X \xrightarrow{-\Sigma f} \Sigma Y \xrightarrow{-\Sigma i_{f}} \Sigma C f \xrightarrow{-\Sigma \pi_{f}} \\
\Sigma^{2} X \xrightarrow{\Sigma^{2} f} \Sigma^{2} Y \xrightarrow{\Sigma^{2} i_{f}} \Sigma^{2} C f \xrightarrow{\Sigma^{2} \pi_{f}} \cdots .
\end{gathered}
$$

Here, the - sign indicates that you flip the orientation in the $\Sigma$, that is, $-\Sigma f$ maps $(t, x)$ to $(1-t, f(x))$.
Proposition 3.6. This sequence is isomorphic in $\operatorname{Ho}\left(\operatorname{Top}_{*}\right)^{\mathbb{N}_{0}}$ to iterating the based mapping cone construction.

Consider the map

$$
\pi_{f}: C\left(i_{f}\right)=C Y \cup\left(C X \cup_{f} Y\right) \rightarrow\left(C Y \cup_{i_{f}}\left(C X \cup_{f} Y\right)\right) / C Y=\Sigma X
$$

If we write $j=i_{f}$, we have commuting triangles

$$
\begin{aligned}
& X \xrightarrow{f} Y \xrightarrow{j=i_{f}} C f \xrightarrow{i_{f}} C_{f} \longrightarrow C_{i_{j}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 3.7. $p_{f}$ is a based homotopy equivalence.
Proof. Just draw a picture and see it.
Lemma 3.8. If we put $-\Sigma f$ in the bottom, the triangle commutes up to homotopy.

Proof. Again draw a picture.
So we can keep iterating the procedure, and we get a long co-exact sequence. Mapping into $Z$ gives us the sequence

$$
[X, Z]_{+} \leftarrow[Y, Z]_{+} \leftarrow[C f, Z]_{+} \leftarrow[\Sigma X, Z]_{+} \leftarrow[\Sigma Y, Z]_{+} \leftarrow[\Sigma C f, Z]_{+} \leftarrow \cdots
$$

By what we did last time, we have that it is a exact sequence of groups from $[\Sigma X, Z]_{+}$and on, and it is an exact sequence of abelian groups from $\left[\Sigma^{2} X, Z\right]$ and on. Actually there is a $[\Sigma X, Z]_{+}$-action on $[C f, Z]_{+}$coming from the coaction $C f \rightarrow C f \vee \Sigma X$. Then the map $[\Sigma X, Z]_{+} \rightarrow[C f, Z]_{+}$contains some information.

Corollary 3.9. If $f$ is a based homotopy equivalence, then $C f \simeq *$.
Proof. We know from the exact sequence that $[C f, Z]_{+}$has a single element for all $Z$. Taking $Z=C f$, we get that $\operatorname{id}_{C X}$ and $*$ are based homotopic. This means that $C f$ is contractible.

### 3.2 Mapping path cone construction

There is a very similar story for exact sequences. This type of duality is called Eckmann-Hilton duality. I don't know a formal statement, and it is more of a philosophy.

Definition 3.10. Let $f: X \rightarrow Y$ be a based map. The based mapping path cylinder is defined as

$$
P f=\{(x, \gamma): \gamma(1)=f(x)\} \subseteq X \wedge Y^{I_{+}}
$$

which is the pullback


There is also the unbased version $\tilde{P} f=\{(x, \gamma): \gamma(1)=f(x)\} \subseteq X \times Y^{I}$.
Definition 3.11. The mapping path cone is defined as

$$
Q_{f}=\left\{(x, \gamma): \gamma(1)=f(x), \gamma(0)=y_{0}\right\} \subseteq X \vee Y^{I}
$$

Lemma 3.12. The sequence $Q_{f} \xrightarrow{q_{f}} X \xrightarrow{f} Y$ is exact where $q_{f}(x, \gamma)=x$.

Proof. Fix $Z$. The composite $Q_{f} \rightarrow X \rightarrow Y$ is null-homotopic and so $\operatorname{im}\left(q_{f}\right)_{*} \subseteq$ $\left(f_{*}\right)^{-1}(*)$. For the other direction, If we are given $g: Z \rightarrow X$ satisfying $f \circ g \simeq *$, then we have $H: Z \times I \rightarrow Y$ a homotopy from $*$ to $f \circ g$. Then you can define $\tilde{H}: Z \rightarrow Q_{f}$ by $z \mapsto\left((g(z), s \mapsto H(z, s))\right.$ that satisfies $q_{f} \circ \tilde{H}=g$.

Now you can do the same thing

and get a similar diagram

$$
\cdots \rightarrow \Omega^{2} X \rightarrow \Omega Q f \rightarrow \Omega X \rightarrow \Omega Y \rightarrow Q f \rightarrow X \rightarrow Y
$$

isomorphic in $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right)^{\mathbb{N}^{\text {op }}}$ to the iterated based mapping path cone construction. Mapping in $Z$, we get a long exact sequence of pointed sets/groups/abelian groups.

### 3.3 Relative homotopy groups and $n$-connected maps

Let us look at the case $Z=S^{0}$. Then we get

$$
\cdots \rightarrow \pi_{2}(X) \rightarrow \pi_{1}(Q f) \rightarrow \pi_{1}(Y) \rightarrow \pi_{1}(X) \rightarrow \pi_{0}(Q f) \rightarrow \pi_{0}(X) \rightarrow \pi_{0}(Y)
$$

We'll interpret $\pi_{n}(Q f)$ more concretely.
Definition 3.13. For $A \subseteq X$ containing the basepoint, define

$$
\pi_{n}\left(X, A, x_{0}\right)=\frac{\left\{I^{n} \rightarrow X \text { such that } \partial I^{n} \rightarrow A \text { and } \partial I^{n} \backslash\{1\} \times I^{n-1} \rightarrow\left\{x_{0}\right\}\right\}}{\text { homotopy of such maps }}
$$

Lemma 3.14. $\pi_{n}\left(Q f, q_{0}\right) \cong \pi_{n+1}\left(M f, X \times\{0\}, x_{0}\right)$.
Proof. Let us take an element of $\pi_{n}\left(Q f, q_{0}\right)$ is represented by $g: I^{n} \rightarrow X$ and $G: I^{n+1} \rightarrow Y$ such that
(i) $G(s, 0)=y_{0}$,
(ii) $G(s, 1)=f(g(s))$,
(iii) $g(s)=x_{0}$ if $s \in \partial I^{n}, G(s, t)=y_{0}$ if $s \in \partial I^{n}$.

Then you can glue them to get a map $I^{n+1} \rightarrow M f$ in $\pi_{n+1}\left(M f, X \times\{0\}, x_{0}\right)$.
Definition 3.15. A continuous map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is $n$-connected if for all $x_{0}$, $\pi_{i}\left(X, x_{0}\right) \rightarrow \pi_{1}\left(Y, f\left(x_{0}\right)\right)$ is an isomorphism for $i<n$ and surjective for $i=n$. This is equivalent to that for all $x_{0}, \pi_{i}\left(Y, X, x_{0}\right)$ vanishes for $i \leq n$. (Here, we define $\pi_{0}\left(Y, X, x_{0}\right)=\pi_{0}\left(Y, y_{0}\right) / \pi_{0}\left(X, x_{0}\right)$.)
Definition 3.16. A map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is a weak homotopy equivalence if it is $n$-connected for all $n$.

## 4 February 1, 2018

Let time, we had these two long-exact sequences associated to the based map $f: X \rightarrow Y$,

$$
\cdots \rightarrow[\Sigma C f, Z]_{+} \rightarrow[\Sigma Y, Z]_{+} \rightarrow[\Sigma X, Z]_{+} \rightarrow[C f, Z]_{+} \rightarrow \cdots
$$

and

$$
\cdots \rightarrow[Z, \Omega Q f]_{+} \rightarrow[Z, \Omega X]_{+} \rightarrow[Z, \Omega Y]_{+} \rightarrow[Z, Q f]_{+} \rightarrow \cdots
$$

To really make these useful, we really need to simplify $C f$ and $Q f$ (under conditions on $f$ ).

### 4.1 Hurewicz cofibration

Let's start with $C f$. First, by replacing $f$ by its mapping cylinder $X \hookrightarrow M f=$ $X \sigma I_{+} \cup_{f} Y$, we can assume that $f$ is an inclusion. Now let us use the notation $i: A \hookrightarrow X$. In this case, we can take

$$
M i=\left(A \wedge I_{+} \cup X \times\{1\}\right) \subseteq X \wedge I_{+}
$$

and $C i=M i / A \times\{0\}$. So there is always a based map $C i \hookrightarrow X / A$ given by

$$
p: C i \rightarrow C i / C A \cong X / A
$$

Lemma 4.1. If $M_{i}$ is a retract of $X \times I_{+}$, then $p$ is a based homotopy equivalence.

Proof. Let us find the homotopy inverse. Here is what we can do.


The map $X / C i$ sends $A$ to a point, so we can find a unique $q: X / A \rightarrow C i$. Now we need to find a homotopy from $p \circ q$ to $\mathrm{id}_{X / A}$. Intuitively, this is sliding $X / A$ from $\{0\}$ to $\{1\}$. This is given by

$$
(X / A) \wedge I_{+} \rightarrow\left(X \wedge I_{+}\right) /\left(A \wedge I_{+}\right) \xrightarrow{\bar{r}} M_{i} / A \wedge I_{+} \rightarrow C i / C A=X / A
$$

The other homotopy from $q \circ p$ to $\mathrm{id}_{C i}$ is given in the following way. You define

$$
C i \wedge I_{+} \rightarrow C i ; \quad \begin{cases}r & \text { on } X \wedge I_{+} \\ (a, s, t) & \text { on }(a, \min (s, t))\end{cases}
$$

This shows that $p$ is a homotopy equivalence.

If $M i$ is the unbased mapping cylinder $A \times I \cup X \times\{1\} \subseteq X \times I$, it being a retract of $X \times I$ implies that $M i$ is a retract of $X \wedge I_{+}$, and this implies that $C i \rightarrow X / A$ is a homotopy equivalence.

Definition 4.2. A continuous map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ has the homotopy extension property with respect to $Z$ if in each commutative diagram, there exists an $h: Y \times I \rightarrow Z$ making the diagram commute.


Definition 4.3. A Hurewicz cofibration is a map $f$ having the homotopy extension property with respect to all $Z$.

In the category CGWH, every Hurewicz cofibration is the inclusion of a closed subspace. The inclusion part is easy, but the closed subspace part is annoying.
Lemma 4.4. Let $i: A \hookrightarrow X$ be an inclusion. Then $i$ is a Hurewicz cofibration if and only if Mi is a retract of $X \times I$.

Proof. For convenience, we will use $\bar{M} i=A \times I \cup X \times\{0\} \subseteq X \times I$. We take the universal object. We get a diagram


Then $r$ is the retraction. In the other direction, $\bar{M} i$ is the pushout of the diagram, so we have a map $\bar{M} i \rightarrow Z$ always. So we can set $X \times I \xrightarrow{r} \bar{M} i \rightarrow Z$ to be the extension.

So if $i: A \rightarrow X$ is a Hurewicz cofibration, then $C i \simeq X / A$.
Definition 4.5. A NDR-pair or neighborhood retract $(X, A)$ is a pair $A \subseteq X$ with $u: X \rightarrow I$ such that $A=u^{-1}(0)$ and a homotopy $H: X \times I \rightarrow X$ fixing $A$ pointwise from $\operatorname{id}_{X}$ to a map sending $u^{-1}([0,1))$ into $A$.

Then any NDR-pair is a cofibration. For example, $X \times\{0\} \hookrightarrow M f$ is an NDR-pair, and so a cofibration. In particular, any map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ factors as

$$
X \xrightarrow{\text { cof }} M f \xrightarrow{\simeq} Y .
$$

Another example of an NDR-pair is $\left(D^{n}, S^{n-1}\right)$.
Here are also some formal properties. Hurewicz cofibrations are closed under

- (transfinite) composition
- pushouts
- retracts
- products with a fixed space $C$.

For instance, to show the last item, you can adjoint and move $C$ out to the test space.

### 4.2 Hurewicz fibrations

Now the goal is to identify $Q f$ with something simpler.
Definition 4.6. We say that a map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ has the homotopy lifting property with respect to $Z$ if in each commutative diagram

there exists a map $\ell: Z \times I \rightarrow X$ making the diagram commute.
Definition 4.7. A Hurewicz fibration is a map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ having the homotopy lifting property with respect to all $Z$.

Again, we want a characterization by looking a universal diagram. The data of the diagram is equivalent to a map $Z \rightarrow \bar{P} f$ where

$$
\bar{P} f=\{(x, \gamma): f(x)=\gamma(0)\} \subseteq X \times Y^{I}
$$

So if we take $Z=\bar{P} f$, we can write out


If this were a Hurewicz fibration, we would get a map $\tilde{\lambda}: \bar{P} f \times I \rightarrow X$ and get $\lambda: \bar{P} f \rightarrow X^{I}$. This map taking a point in $X$ and a path $\gamma$ in $Y$, and producing a path in $X$ that lifts $\gamma$. This is called the "path lifting function".

Lemma 4.8. $f$ is a Hurewicz fibration if and only if it has a path lifting function.

Proof. We showed this in one direction. For the converse, let us take a diagram, and we need to produce a diagram $Z \times I \rightarrow X$. But the diagram is the same as the data of $Z \rightarrow \bar{P} f$, and then we can compose with $\lambda$ to get $Z \rightarrow X^{I}$. Then we get $Z \times I \rightarrow X$.

Let's now take $\bar{Q} f=\left\{(x, \gamma): f(x)=\gamma(0), \gamma(1)=y_{0}\right\} \subseteq X \times Y^{I}$. Consider the fiber $F=f^{-1}\left(y_{0}\right) \hookrightarrow \bar{Q} f$ given by $x \mapsto\left(x, c_{y_{0}}\right)$.

Lemma 4.9. If $f$ has a path lifting function, then $j$ is a homotopy equivalence.
Proof. Let us restrict to $\left.\lambda\right|_{\bar{Q} f}$. This takes $(x, \gamma)$ to a path $\tilde{\gamma}$ in $X$, starting at $x$ and covering $\gamma$. Since $\gamma(1)=y_{0}$, the path $\tilde{\gamma}$ lies in $f^{-1}\left(y_{0}\right)=F$. Then we can take

$$
\left.\operatorname{ev}_{1} \circ \lambda\right|_{\bar{Q}_{f}}: \bar{Q}_{f} \rightarrow F
$$

We can check that this is the homotopy inverse.
This is unsatisfactory, because this is not a based homotopy equivalence. So what we can do is

- either use based Hurewicz fibrations
- or use the lemma that if $X, Y$ are well-based spaces and $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is a cofibrations, $\left(\left\{x_{0}\right\} \hookrightarrow X\right.$ and $\left\{y_{0}\right\} \hookrightarrow Y$ are Hurewicz cofibrations) then a based path lifting function exists.

The conclusion is if $f$ is a Hurewicz fibration $(+\epsilon)$ then $F \hookrightarrow \bar{Q} f$ is a based homotopy equivalence. This is very powerful, because fibers are easy to describe. Hurewicz fibrations are closed under

- (transfinite) composition,
- pullbacks,
- retracts,
- mapping in a fixed space.

There is also the following fact.
Theorem 4.10. If $U=\left\{U_{i}\right\}$ is a open cover of a paracompact space $B$, then $p: E \rightarrow B$ is a Hurewicz fibration if and only if for all $i,\left.p\right|_{p^{-1}\left(U_{i}\right)}: p^{-1}\left(U_{i}\right) \rightarrow U_{i}$ is a Hurewicz fibration.

### 4.3 Cofibrations and fibrations interacting

Definition 4.11. A Hurewicz cofibration of fibration is said to be trivial if it is also a homotopy equivalence.

We say that $f: C \rightarrow D$ has the left lifting property with respect to some class $X \subseteq \operatorname{mor}(\mathcal{C})$, if each commuting diagram

has a lift. Similarly, we can define the right lifting property.

Theorem 4.12. (i) $f$ is trivial fibration if and only if $f$ has the right lifting property with respect to all cofibrations.
(ii) $f$ is a fibration if and only if $f$ has the right lifting property with respect to all trivial cofibrations.
(iii) $f$ is a trivial cofibration if and only if $f$ has the left lifting property with respect to all fibrations.
(iv) $f$ is a cofibration if and only if $f$ has the left lifting property with respect to all trivial fibrations.

Proof. Let's do (iii), $\Leftarrow$, assuming that every $f: X \rightarrow Y$ can be factored as a trivial cofibration followed by a fibration. Let us factor $f$ as $X \hookrightarrow Z \rightarrow Y$ where $X \hookrightarrow Z$ is a trivial cofibration. We lift


Then

and so $f$ is a retract of a trivial cofibration. This shows that $f$ is a trivial cofibration.

### 4.4 Serre fibrations

We we proved that $F \hookrightarrow \bar{Q} f$ is a homotopy equivalence, this is often too strong. In most cases, we only need that it is a weak homotopy equivalence. So can we find a version of the Hurewicz fibration that is more easily verified?

Definition 4.13. A map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is a Serre fibration if it has the homotopy lifting property with respect to $D^{n} \hookrightarrow D^{n} \times I$ for all $n$.

Lemma 4.14. If $p$ is a Serre fibration that is a surjection on path components, then $F \hookrightarrow \bar{Q} f$ is a weak homotopy equivalence.

Proof. It suffices to prove that $\pi_{n}(\bar{Q} f, F)$ vanish. $\pi_{0}$ vanishes by the surjectivity condition, so we don't worry about this. For each commutative diagram

we need to find a lift such that the top triangle commutes and the bottom diagram triangle commutes up to homotopy relative to $S^{n-1}$. We can do this by first using the lifting property on

and then we can use this map on $\partial D^{n} \times I \cup D^{n} \times\{1\} \cong D^{n}$.

## 5 February 6, 2018

Today we are going to study a particular class spaces, called CW-complexes. These are

- close to the definition of homotopy groups,
- comes with a filtration you can induct over.


### 5.1 CW-complexes

Definition 5.1. Attaching an $n$-cell to a space is taking a pushout


Lemma 5.2. The homotopy type of $X \cup_{f} D^{n}$ only depends on the homotopy class of $f$.

It is more convenient to do this more generally. We should also allow $n=0$, in which case $S^{-1}=\emptyset$, and we should also allow attaching multiple $n$-cells at the same time. In that case, we have


Definition 5.3. A CW-complex of dimension -1 is $\emptyset$. A CW-complex of dimension $n$ is a space $X$ obtained from a CW-complex of dimension $n-1$ by attaching a collection of $n$-cells. A CW-complex is a space obtained as a colimit of sequences

$$
\emptyset=X_{-1} \rightarrow X_{0} \rightarrow X_{1} \rightarrow X_{2} \rightarrow \cdots
$$

where each $X_{i}$ is a CW-complex of dimension $i$ and $X_{i} \rightarrow X_{i+1}$ is the inclusion.
For a CW-complex $X$, we get a filtration of $X$ by subspaces given by the image of $X_{i}$. This is called the skeletal filtration with $X_{i}$ the $i$-th skeleton. For each $i$-cell, there is a map $e_{j}^{i}: D_{j}^{i} \rightarrow X$, which is called the characteristic map. In fact,

$$
\coprod_{i \geq 0} \coprod_{j \in I_{j}} D_{j}^{i} \rightarrow X
$$

is a quotient map. (This is a reshuffling of colimits.) We think of skeletal filtration and characteristic maps as part of the data of the CW-complex.

In the word CW-complex, C stands for "closure-finite".

Lemma 5.4. For a compact space $K$ and a continuous $f: K \rightarrow X$, the image intersects the interior of only finitely many cells.

In particular, attaching maps also hits finitely many cells. The second letter W stands for "weak topology". That is, $C \subseteq X$ is closed if and only if $\left(e_{j}^{i}\right)^{-1}(C)$ is closed for all cells. For us, this is a consequence of the definition in terms of colimits.

Lemma 5.5. Each $C W$-complex is paracompact Hausdorff.
A generalization is a relative $\mathbf{C W}$-complex. Here we replace $X_{-1}=\emptyset$ by $X_{-1}=A$. Then we look at

$$
A \rightarrow(X, A)_{0} \rightarrow(X, A)_{1} \rightarrow \cdots
$$

and take the colimit.
Lemma 5.6. $A \hookrightarrow X$ is a Hurewicz cofibration for a relative $C W$-complex.
Proof. We know that $\coprod S^{i-1} \rightarrow \amalg D^{i}$ is a cofibration because it is a neighborhood retract, and then each $(X, A)_{i-1} \hookrightarrow(X, A)_{i}$ is a cofibration. Then transfinite compositions of cofibrations are closed.

Example 5.7. Let $A \subseteq X$ be both CW-complex. Then $A$ is said to be a subcomplex if each characteristic map of $A$ is also a characteristic map of $X$. Then $i: A \rightarrow X$ is a relative CW-complex. Also $i$ is a filtration-preserving map, i.e., $i\left(A_{n}\right) \subseteq X_{n}$.

Definition 5.8. A map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ of CW-complexes is cellular if $f\left(X_{n}\right) \subseteq Y_{n}$.
Example 5.9. The $n$-sphere $S^{n}$ is $D^{0} \cup_{\text {constant }} D^{n}$. Another way you can obtain this is by attaching $2 n$-cells on $S^{n-1}$, and doing this inductively. This CWstructure has two $i$-cells for all $i \leq n$. The map $-1: S^{n} \rightarrow S^{n}$ sends cells onto cells. So if we quotient by this map, we get a cellular structure on $\mathbb{R} P^{n}$. This has a single $i$-cell for $i \leq n$.
Example 5.10. If $M$ is a smooth closed manifold, then any smooth map $f$ : $M \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ which has non-degenerate critical points gives a CW-structure on $M$ (up to homotopy). This is Morse theory, and is a standard source of CW-structures.

We can construct new CW-complexes out of old ones.
Lemma 5.11. If $A \subseteq X$ is a subcomplex and $f: A \rightarrow Y$ is cellular, then $X \cup_{f} Y$ is a $C W$-complex. In particular, if $Y=*$ then $X / A$ is a $C W$-complex.

Lemma 5.12. A product $X \times Y$ of $C W$-complexes is a $C W$-complex.
Proof. This uses that we work in CGWH, so that product of quotient maps are quotient maps. In particular,

$$
\left(\coprod_{p \geq 0} \coprod_{j \in I_{p}^{X}} D_{j}^{p}\right)\left(\coprod_{q \geq 0} \coprod_{h \in I_{q}^{Y}} D_{k}^{q}\right) \rightarrow X \times Y
$$

is a quotient map, and from this you can reconstruct the CW-structure.

Let's look at an application. Excision states that the map

$$
H_{*}(X, A) \rightarrow \tilde{H}_{*}(X / A)
$$

is an isomorphism if $(X, A)$ is excisive, i.e., there is an open containing $A$ such that $U$ deformation retracts onto $A$. (If $A \hookrightarrow X$ is a Hurewicz cofibration, this is satisfied.) Let us look at $X_{n-1} \hookrightarrow X_{n}$, which is a inclusion of subcomplexes, which is in particular a Hurewicz cofibration. Then we get

$$
\cdots \rightarrow H_{i}\left(X_{n-1}\right) \rightarrow H_{i}\left(X_{n}\right) \rightarrow \tilde{H}_{i}\left(X_{n} / X_{n-1}\right) \rightarrow H_{i-1}\left(X_{n-1} \rightarrow \cdots\right.
$$

But $X_{n} / X_{n-1}$ is just a wedge $\bigvee_{j \in I_{n}} S_{j}^{n}$. In particular,

$$
\tilde{H}_{i}\left(X_{n} / X_{n-1}\right)= \begin{cases}\mathbb{Z}\left\langle I_{n}\right\rangle & i=n \\ 0 & i \neq n\end{cases}
$$

So this is helpful in computing homology. We can look at the map


This is a chain complex, and you can show that if you take homology of this chain complex

$$
\cdots \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}\left\langle I_{n}\right\rangle \xrightarrow{\partial} \mathbb{Z}\left\langle I_{n-1}\right\rangle \xrightarrow{\partial} \mathbb{Z}\left\langle I_{n-2}\right\rangle \rightarrow \cdots
$$

You should have learned in you first algebraic topology class that

$$
H_{*}^{\mathrm{CW}}(X) \cong H_{*}(X)
$$

### 5.2 Whitehead's theorem

Let's look at a second application of the skeletal filtration.
Theorem 5.13 (Whitehead). Let $X$ be a $C W$-complex, and $f: Y \rightarrow Z$ be a map. Then
(i) if $f$ is $n$-connected, $[X, Y] \rightarrow[X, Z]$ is a bijection if $\operatorname{dim} X<n$, and is a surjection if $\operatorname{dim} X=n$.
(ii) if $f$ is a weak homotopy equivalence, then $[X, Y] \rightarrow[X, Z]$ is a bijection.

Deducing (ii) from (i) is quite subtle. But let me state some corollaries.
Corollary 5.14. If $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is a weak homotopy equivalence between $C W$ complexes, it is a homotopy equivalence.

Proof. Consider $f_{*}:[Y, X] \rightarrow[Y, Y]$, which is a bijection. This implies that there exists a $g: Y \rightarrow X$ such that $f \circ g \simeq \operatorname{id}_{Y}$. Then $f \circ g \circ f \simeq f$, but since $f_{*}:[X, X] \rightarrow[X, Y]$ is bijective, we get $g \circ f \simeq \mathrm{id}_{X}$.

The main tool is the following lemma.
Lemma 5.15. If $(X, A)$ is a relative $C W$-complex of dimension $\leq n$ and $f$ : $Y \rightarrow Z$ is n-connected, then given $g: A \rightarrow Y$ and $h: X \rightarrow Z$ such that $\left.h\right|_{A}=f \circ g$, we can find an $\tilde{h}: X \rightarrow Y$ such that $\left.\tilde{h}\right|_{A}=g$ and $f \circ \tilde{h} \simeq h$ relative to $A$.


We need to find a $\tilde{h}$ such that the top triangle commutes and the bottom commutes relative to $A$.

Proof. We first reduce to the case $X=A \cup D^{i}$ for $i \leq n$. Consider the partially ordered set consisting of $\left(X_{\tilde{n}}^{\prime}, \tilde{h}, K\right)$ with $A \subseteq X^{\prime} \subseteq X$ is a subcomplex and $\tilde{h}: X^{\prime} \rightarrow Y$ is such that $\left.\tilde{h}\right|_{A}=g$ and $\left.f \circ \tilde{h} \simeq \bar{h}\right|_{X^{\prime}}$ relative to $A$ through the homotopy $K$. We say that $\left(X_{0}^{\prime}, \tilde{h}_{0}, K_{0}\right) \leq\left(X_{1}^{\prime}, \tilde{h}_{1}, K_{1}\right)$ if $X_{0}^{\prime} \subseteq X_{1}^{\prime}$ and $\left.\tilde{h}_{1}\right|_{X_{0}^{\prime}}=\tilde{h}_{0}$ and $\left.K_{1}\right|_{K_{0}^{\prime} \times I}=K_{0}$. Then every chain has an upper bound, so there is a maximal element by Zorn's lemma.

Let $\left(X^{\prime}, \tilde{h}, K\right)$ be a maximal element. It suffices to show that if a cell of $X$ is not in $X^{\prime}$ we can extend $\tilde{h}, K$ over it. Now we can assume that $(X, A)$ is just $\left(A \cup D^{i}, A\right)$ where $i \leq n$. We need to find this lift

but by the definition of a pushout, it's enough to prove this for $(X, A)=$ ( $D^{i}, S^{i-1}$ ).

This is now one of the equivalent definitions of $n$-connectedness of $f$, but let's do this again. Consider any $[g] \in \pi_{i-1}\left(Y, y_{0}\right)$, which should map to $0 \in$ $\pi_{n-1}\left(Z, z_{0}\right)$. Because $f_{*}$ is injective since $i-1<n$, we can find a null-homotopy of $g$, which is a candidate for $\tilde{h}$. But to find a homotopy on the bottom triangle, the class of

$$
H: h \cup_{S^{i-1}} f \circ \tilde{h}: S^{i} \rightarrow Z
$$

should be zero in $\pi_{i}\left(Z, z_{0}\right)$. It might not be, but because $\pi_{i}\left(Y, y_{0}\right) \rightarrow \pi_{i}\left(Z, z_{0}\right)$ is surjective, there is some $[\tilde{H}]$ that maps to $[H]$. We can modify $\tilde{h}$ by "wedging on" $-\tilde{H}$ to kill off this obstruction.

Proof of Whitehead's theorem. (ii) We want to show that $f_{*}:[X, Y] \rightarrow[X, Z]$ is surjective or injective. Let's first do surjectivity. In this case, we can just find a lift


For injectivity, assume that $\tilde{h}_{0}, \tilde{h}_{1}: X \rightarrow Y$ become homotopic after composing with $f$. Then

gives the homotopy.
The next thing we are going to prove is the following.
Theorem 5.16. If $(X, A)$ and $(Y, B)$ are relative $C W$-complexes, then

$$
f:(X, A) \rightarrow(Y, B)
$$

is a cellular map relative to $A$.

## 6 February 8, 2018

Last time, we talked about the definition of CW-complexes and proved Whitehead's theorem. Today we will prove two approximation results:

- every map between two CW-complexes is homotopy equivalent to a cellular map,
- every space is weakly homotopic to a CW-complex.

The basic tool is something that is called compression theorem, which about connectivity of $X_{n} \hookrightarrow X$. The geometric input here is approximating continuous by PL functions.

### 6.1 Cellular approximation

Definition 6.1. An ordered simplicial complex consists of a set of vertices $V$ and for each $p \geq 1$ a collection $V_{p}$ of ordered $p+1$-tuples of elements of $V$ (called the $p$-simplices) that is closed under taking subsets.

Given an ordered simplicial complex, you can take a 0 -cell for each $V$, a $p$-cell for each $\sigma \in V_{p}$, and glue them. You can barycentrically subdivide such triangulated spaces. Formally, you are now taking all simplices as points, and $k$-cells are going to be length $k$ chain of simplices.

Proposition 6.2 (Simplicial approximation). Let $\left(A \cup D^{n}, A\right)$ be a relative $C W$ complex with a single n-cell. Suppose we have a map of pairs $f:(|K|,|L|) \rightarrow$ $\left(A \cup D^{n}, A\right)$, where $K$ is finite and $L$ is a subcomplex. Then there exists a $r \geq 0$ and a map

$$
f^{\prime}:\left(\left|S d^{r} K\right|,\left|S d^{r} L\right|\right) \rightarrow\left(A \cup D^{n}, A\right)
$$

such that

- $\left.f\right|_{f^{-1}(A)}=\left.f^{\prime}\right|_{f^{-1}(A)}$,
- $f \simeq f^{\prime}$,
- if $\sigma$ is a simplex of $S d^{r} K$ which meets $D_{\frac{1}{2}}^{n} \subseteq D^{\circ n} \subseteq A \cup D^{n}$ then $\sigma \subseteq D^{\circ}$ and $\left.f^{\prime}\right|_{\sigma}$ is affine linear.

Proof. You can first subdivide so that each $\sigma$ meeting $D_{1 / 2}$ is in $D^{n}$. Then linearly interpolate.

Theorem 6.3. If $(X, A)$ is a relative $C W$-complex, then $(X, A)_{n} \hookrightarrow X$ is $n$ connected.

Proof. For $i \leq n$ we need to find a dotted lift making the top triangle commute and the bottom triangle commute up to homotopy relative to $S^{i-1}$.


First we observe that without loos of generality $X$ has finitely many cells, and not it suffices to inductively push gof the $j$-cells for $j>n$. Given a $j$-cell, we apply simplicial approximation to get a homotopic $g^{\prime}$ (rel $S^{i-1}$ ) such that $D^{i}$ has a triangulation by $\sigma$ such that if $\sigma$ meet $D_{1 / 2}^{j}$ then it maps into $\left(D^{j}\right)^{\circ}$ and $\left.g^{\prime}\right|_{\sigma}$ is affine linear. Now the image of $g$ inside $D_{1 / 2}^{j}$ is a finite union of planes of dimension $<n$, and then there exists an $x_{0}$ not in the image. The we can push radially outwards off $D^{j}$.

Corollary 6.4. If $(X, A)$ and $(Y, B)$ are relative $C W$-complexes, then $f$ : $(X, A) \rightarrow(Y, B)$ is homotopic to a cellular map.

Proof. We inductively make $\left.f\right|_{(X, A)_{n}}$ cellular relative to $(X, A)_{n-1}$. We start with $\left.f\right|_{A}=A=(X, A)_{-1} \rightarrow B=(Y, B)_{-1}$. Apply Whitehead's lemma to $(X, A)_{n-1} \hookrightarrow(X, A)_{n}$ and the $n$-connected $(Y, B)_{n} \hookrightarrow Y$. Then we get a homotopy to a map such that $(X, A)_{n}$ is mapped to $(Y, B)_{n}$. We can do this for all $n$, and then glue them together.

### 6.2 CW-approximation

Theorem 6.5. (i) Given a space $X$, there exists a $C W$-approximation, a $C W$-complex $\mathcal{C}$ and a weak homotopy equivalence $\mathcal{X} \rightarrow X$.
(ii) If $X$ is $n$-connected, we can find $\mathcal{X}$ with a single 0 and no $i$-cells for $0<i \leq n$.
(iii) Given $C W$-approximations and a map $f: X \rightarrow Y$, there exists a $\phi: \mathcal{X} \rightarrow$ $\mathcal{Y}$, unique up to homotopy, making the diagram commute.


Proof. (i) Without loss of generality, assume that $X$ is path-connected. We will inductively construct the $i$-skeleton $\mathcal{X}_{i}$ with a map $\xi_{i}: \mathcal{X}_{i} \rightarrow X$ that is $i$-connected.

Take $\mathcal{X}_{0}=*$ and map it arbitrarily into $X$. Let's assume we found the $i$ skeleton $\xi_{i}: \mathcal{X}_{i} \rightarrow X$. Consider $\pi_{i+1}\left(X, \mathcal{X}_{i}\right)$, which is the first relative homotopy group that could be non-vanishing. We need to kill this by attaching ( $i+1$ )-cells. Luckily, each nontrivial element $\pi_{i+1}\left(X, \mathcal{X}_{i}\right)$ is represented by a


Then we can take the pushout

and extend $\xi_{i+1}: \mathcal{X}_{i+1} \rightarrow X$. We need to show that this is $(i+1)$-connected, but it is $i$-connected because $\mathcal{X}_{i} \rightarrow \mathcal{X}_{i+1}$ and $\mathcal{X}_{i} \rightarrow X$ is $i$-connected. To show that $\pi_{i+1}\left(X, \mathcal{X}_{i+1}\right)$, we note that in any

we can factor $S^{i} \rightarrow \mathcal{X}_{i+1}$ through $\mathcal{X}_{i}$ up to homotopy, and then it is trivial by construction.
(ii) follows from construction. (iii) follows from Whitehead's theorem applied to $[\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{Y}] \cong[\mathcal{X}, Y]$.

### 6.3 Homotopy excision

Suppose $B \subseteq X$ is open and $A \subseteq X$ is such that $\bar{A} \subseteq B$. For homology,

$$
H_{*}(X \backslash A, B \backslash A) \stackrel{\cong}{\cong} H_{*}(X, B)
$$

But it is not always true that $\pi_{*}(X \backslash A, B \backslash A) \rightarrow \pi_{*}(X, B)$ is an isomorphism.
Example 6.6. Consider $(X, B)=\left(S^{2}, D^{2}\right)$ and let $A=* \in\left(D^{2}\right)^{\circ}$. But $\pi_{3}\left(S^{2}, D^{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}$ and $\pi_{3}\left(D^{2}, S^{1}\right)=0$.

Excision is equivalent to that if $A, B \subseteq X$ are open and $A \cup B=X$ (this is called an excisive triad) then $H_{*}(A, A \cap B) \cong H_{*}(X, B)$.

Definition 6.7. A map $f:(X, A) \rightarrow(X, B)$ of pairs of (path-connected) spaces is $n$-connected if $\pi_{i}\left(X, A, x_{0}\right) \rightarrow \pi_{i}\left(X, Y, f\left(x_{0}\right)\right)$ is bijective for $i<n$ and surjective for $i=n$, for all $x_{0}$.

Theorem 6.8 (Homotopy excision). If $A, B \subseteq X$ is an excisive triad of pathconnected spaces, with $A \cap B$ path-connected, $(A, A \cap B)$ is $m$-connected ( $m \geq 1$ ), and $(X, B)$ is $n$-connected ( $n \geq 0$ ), then

$$
(A, A \cap B) \rightarrow(X, B)
$$

is $(m+n)$-connected.

Proof. You first rephrase connectivity in terms of vanishing of triad homotopy groups. Then you reduce to the case when $A$ and $B$ are attaching one cells from $A \cap B$. You can then do some geometric argument about things being in general position and pushing things out.

For $X$ a space, consider the unreduced suspention $C X \cup_{X} C X$. (If $X$ is based and well-pointed, this is homotopy equivalent to $\Sigma X=S^{1} \wedge X$.) If we consider two pairs $\left(S X, C_{-}^{\epsilon} X\right)$ and $\left(C_{+}^{\epsilon} X, X\right)$, we see that $\left(S X, C X_{+}\right)$is $n$-connected and $\left(C X_{-}, X\right)$ is $n$-connected. This shows that

$$
\pi_{i-1}(X) \cong \pi_{i}(C X, X) \rightarrow \pi_{i}(S X, C X) \cong \pi_{i}(\Sigma X)
$$

is an isomorphism for $i \leq 2 n-1$ and surjective for $i=2 n$.
Theorem 6.9 (Freudenthal). If $X$ is an ( $n-1$ )-connected based well-point map, then

$$
\pi_{i-1}(X) \rightarrow \pi_{i}(\Sigma X)
$$

is an isomorphism $i \leq 2 n-1$ and surjective for $i=2 n$.
So $\pi_{*+h}\left(\Sigma^{h} X\right)$ stabilizes, and we define

$$
\pi_{*}^{s}(X)=\underset{h}{\lim } \pi_{*+h}\left(\Sigma^{h} X\right)
$$

Example 6.10. The $\operatorname{map} \pi_{n}\left(S^{n}\right) \rightarrow \pi_{n+1}\left(S^{n+1}\right)$ is a surjection for $n=1$ and an isomorphism for $n \geq 2$. You can prove that $\pi_{2}\left(S^{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}$ by using Hurewicz maps, and so $\pi_{n}\left(S^{n}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}$.

## 7 February 13, 2018

Simplicial sets are a way to make algebraic topology combinatorial.

### 7.1 The singular simplicial set

Definition 7.1. $\Delta$ is the category with objects non-empty finite ordered sets and morphisms order-preserving maps.

So a skeleton consists of $[p]=\{0<\cdots, p\}$ and generating morphisms

$$
\delta_{i}:[p-1] \rightarrow[p] \text { given by skipping } i
$$

for $0 \leq i<p$ and

$$
\sigma_{j}:[p] \rightarrow[p-1] \text { given by collapsing } j, j+1
$$

for $0 \leq j \leq p-1$.
Definition 7.2. A simplicial set is a functor

$$
X_{\bullet}: \Delta^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \text { Set. }
$$

A simplicial map $f_{\bullet}: X_{\bullet} \rightarrow Y_{\bullet}$ is a natural transformation, and the category of simplicial sets is written as sSet.

More concretely, a simplicial set consist of sets $X_{p}$ for $p \geq 0$, called the " $p$ simplices of $X_{\bullet}$ ", face maps $d_{i}: X_{p} \rightarrow X_{p-1}$, and degeneracy maps $s_{j}: X_{p-1} \rightarrow$ $X_{p}$.

Example 7.3. Let $\mathcal{C}$ be a category. Its nerve is the simplicial set with $p$ simplices

$$
N_{p} \mathcal{C}=\left\{X_{0} \xrightarrow{f_{0}} X_{1} \xrightarrow{f_{1}} \cdots \xrightarrow{f_{p-1}} X_{p}\right\}
$$

with face maps either dropping $X_{0}, f_{0}$, composing $f_{i-1}, f_{i}$, or dropping $X_{p}, f_{p-1}$. Degeneracy maps will be inserting an identity morphism at the $j$ th spot. The axioms for the relation between face and degeneracy maps encode associativity and identity.

Define the following functor:

$$
\delta^{\bullet}: \Delta \rightarrow \text { Top; } \quad[p] \mapsto\left\{\left(t_{0}, \ldots, t_{p}\right) \in[0,1]^{p+1}: \sum_{i} t_{i}=1\right\}
$$

Here, the maps $\delta_{i}: \Delta^{p-1} \rightarrow \Delta^{p}$ are given by face inclusions and $\sigma_{j}: \Delta^{p} \rightarrow \Delta^{p-1}$ given by projections.
Definition 7.4. The geometric realization $\left|X_{\bullet}\right| \in$ Top is given by

$$
\left(\coprod_{p \geq 0} \Delta^{p} \times X_{p}\right) /\left(\left(\delta_{i} \vec{t}, x\right) \sim\left(\vec{t}, d_{i} x\right),\left(\sigma_{j} \vec{t}, x\right) \sim\left(\vec{t}, s_{j} x\right)\right)
$$

If we didn't quotient out by the degeneracy maps, it is a thick geometric realization and obviously a CW-complex. But the geometric realization is also a CW-complex. This is because every $x \in X_{p}$ is an iterated degeneracy of a unique non-degenerate simplex. Then $\left|X_{\bullet}\right|$ is a CW-complex with a single $p$-cell for each non-degenerate $p$-simplex.

Example 7.5. Consider $\Delta_{\bullet}^{n}=\operatorname{Hom}_{\Delta}([p],[n])$. Non-degenerate simplices here are $[p] \hookrightarrow[n]$, and so the geometric realization is really just the $n$-simplex $\Delta^{n}$.

Lemma 7.6. Geometric realization preserves finite products.
Proof. We write $X_{\bullet}$ as a colimit of $\Delta_{\bullet}^{n}$ :

$$
\underset{\Delta_{b} \text { ullet }{ }^{n} \rightarrow X_{\bullet}}{\operatorname{colim}} \Delta_{\bullet}^{n} \xlongequal{\cong} X_{\bullet} .
$$

We will soon see that $|-|$ preserves colimits, and so

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|X_{\bullet} \times Y_{\bullet}\right|= & \underset{\substack{\Delta_{\bullet}^{n} \rightarrow X_{\bullet} \\
\Delta_{\bullet}^{m} \rightarrow X_{\bullet}}}{\operatorname{colim}}\left|\Delta_{\bullet}^{n} \times \Delta_{\bullet}^{m}\right| \\
= & \left(\underset{\Delta_{\bullet}^{n} \rightarrow X_{\bullet}}{\operatorname{colim}}\left|\Delta_{\bullet}^{n}\right|\right) \times\left(\underset{\Delta_{\bullet}^{m} \rightarrow Y_{\bullet}}{\operatorname{colim}}\left|\Delta_{\bullet}^{m}\right|\right)=\left|X_{\bullet}\right| \times\left|Y_{\bullet}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

because we are working in a nice category of spaces.
Definition 7.7. Let $X$ be a topological space. The singular simplicial set $\mathcal{S}(X)$ has $p$-simplices given by the set of continuous maps $\Delta^{p} \rightarrow X$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d_{i}: \mathcal{S}(X)_{p} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}(X)_{p-1} \text { induced by } \Delta^{p-1} \xrightarrow{s_{i}} \Delta^{p} \rightarrow X, \\
& s_{j}: \mathcal{S}(X)_{p-1} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}(X)_{p} \text { induced by } \Delta^{p} \xrightarrow{\sigma_{j}} \Delta^{p-1} \rightarrow X .
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 7.8. $\mathcal{S}$ is the right adjoint to $|-|$.
So $|-|$ commutes with colimits.
Proof. We use the map $\epsilon_{X}:|\mathcal{S}(X)| \rightarrow X$ defined by evaluation, and $\eta_{X_{\bullet}}$ : $X_{\bullet} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}\left(\left|X_{\bullet}\right|\right)$ defined by inclusion. Then any $f:\left|X_{\bullet}\right| \rightarrow Y$ give you a map $\eta(f): X_{\bullet} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}(Y)$ given by $\mathcal{S}(f) \circ \eta_{X}$. We can recover $f$ uniquely by $\left|X_{\bullet}\right| \xrightarrow{|\eta(f)|}$ $|\mathcal{S}(Y)| \xrightarrow{\epsilon_{Y}} X$. So

$$
\operatorname{Hom}_{\text {Top }}\left(\left|X_{\bullet}\right|, Y\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}_{\text {sSet }}\left(X_{\bullet}, \mathcal{S}(Y)\right)
$$

is bijective.
Why would taking the singular simplicial set be a good idea?
Proposition 7.9. The counit map $\epsilon_{X}:|\mathcal{S}(X)| \rightarrow X$ is always a weak homotopy equivalence.

Proof. Our goal is to show that

has a lift. By simplicial approximation, there exists an $r \geq 0$ such that the diagram is homotopic through commutative diagrams to


Now the bottom data is the same as a map $S d^{r} r\left(\Delta^{i+1} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}(X)\right.$, and it is going to be a compatible lift. (The map $\left|f_{\bullet}\right|$ being a simplicial map is important because this is what makes the upper triangle commute.)
Corollary 7.10. $|\mathcal{S}(f)|$ is a homotopy equivalence if $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is a weak homotopy equivalence.

Proof. We have $|\mathcal{S}(X)| \rightarrow X \rightarrow Y$ a weak homotopy equivalence and $|\mathcal{S}(Y)| \rightarrow$ $Y$ a weak homotopy equivalence, and so $|\mathcal{S}(X)| \rightarrow \mathcal{S}(Y)$ is a weak homotopy equivalence. Then by Whitehead's theorem, it is a homotopy equivalence.

Proposition 7.11. If $A, B \subseteq X$ is an excisive triad, then

$$
\left|\mathcal{S}(A) \cup_{\mathcal{S}(A \cap B)} \mathcal{S}(B)\right| \rightarrow|\mathcal{S}(X)|
$$

is a homotopy equivalence.

### 7.2 Singular homology

Definition 7.12. If $X_{\bullet}$ is a simplicial set, there is a chain complex

$$
C_{*}\left(X_{\bullet}\right) \text { with } C_{p}\left(X_{\bullet}\right)=\mathbb{Z}\left\langle X_{p}\right\rangle
$$

and differentials

$$
d=\sum_{i}(-1) 6 i d_{i}: \mathbb{Z}\left\langle X_{p}\right\rangle \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}\left\langle X_{p-1}\right\rangle
$$

There is also

$$
N_{p}\left(X_{\bullet}\right)=C_{p}\left(X_{\bullet}\right) / D_{p}\left(X_{\bullet}\right)
$$

where $D_{p}\left(X_{\bullet}\right)$ is the subgroup on degenerate simplices. This is really the composite


Theorem 7.13 (Dold-Kan). The natural transformation $C_{*}\left(X_{\bullet}\right) \rightarrow N_{*}\left(X_{\bullet}\right)$ is a quasi-isomorphism (and $N_{*}$ has a right-adjoint $\Gamma$ which is part of the Quillen equivalence).

Definition 7.14. The singular homology is

$$
H_{*}(X)=H_{*}\left(C_{*}(\mathcal{S}(X))\right)
$$

For example,

$$
H_{*}(\mathrm{pt})= \begin{cases}\mathbb{Z} & *=0 \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

This is also a natural in $X$, i.e., a functor

$$
H_{*}(-): \text { Top } \rightarrow \text { GrAb. }
$$

Here are some properties:
(i) There is a long exact sequence of pairs. For

$$
H_{*}(X, A)=H_{*}\left(C_{*}(\mathcal{S}(X)) / C_{*}(\mathcal{S}(A))\right)
$$

we have

$$
\cdots \rightarrow H_{n}(A) \rightarrow H_{n}(X) \rightarrow H_{n}(X, A) \xrightarrow{\delta_{n}} H_{n-1}(A) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

(ii) $H_{*}(-)$ is invariant under homotopy. If $H: I \times X \rightarrow Y$, we get a simplicial map

$$
\Delta_{\bullet}^{1} \times \mathcal{S}(X) \rightarrow \mathcal{S}(I \times X) \rightarrow \mathcal{S}(Y)
$$

Now you can prove that simplicial homotopy induces chain homotopy on $C_{*}$.
(iii) It satisfies exicision. Using $\left|\mathcal{S}(A) \cup_{\mathcal{S}(A \cap B)} \mathcal{S}(\mathcal{B})\right| \rightarrow|\mathcal{S}(X)|$, you can show that if $A, B \subseteq X$ is excisive then

$$
H_{*}(A, A \cap B) \rightarrow H_{*}(X, B)
$$

is an isomorphism.
Corollary 7.15 (Mayer-Vietoris). If $A, B \subseteq X$ is an excisive triad, then

$$
\cdots \rightarrow H_{n}(A \cap B) \rightarrow H_{n}(A) \oplus H_{n}(B) \rightarrow H_{n}(X) \rightarrow \cdots .
$$

Proof. You can chase diagrams in


Then you get suspension isomorphisms on the reduced theory. There are some additional properties singular homology has.
(i) $H_{*}$ take weak homotopy equivalences to isomorphisms. This is because first $H_{*}(X) \cong H_{*}^{\mathrm{CW}}(|\mathcal{S}(X)|) \cong H_{*}(\mathcal{S}(X))$, and then if $X \rightarrow Y$ is a weak homotopy equivalence, then $H_{*}(X) \cong H_{*}(|\mathcal{S}(X)|) \cong H_{*}\left(|\mathcal{S}(Y)| \cong H_{*}(Y)\right.$.
(ii) $\tilde{H}_{n}$ satisfies the wedge axiom:

$$
\bigoplus_{i \in I} H_{*}\left(X_{i}\right) \stackrel{\cong}{\rightrightarrows} H_{*}\left(\bigvee_{i \in I} X_{i}\right)
$$

You want these axioms because you want to control the theory only on $*$.

### 7.3 Hurewicz theorem

If you have an element $\pi_{n}\left(X, x_{0}\right)$, this is represented by $\Delta^{n} / \partial \Delta^{n} \cong S^{n} \xrightarrow{g} X$ and induces an element of $\Delta^{n} \rightarrow \Delta^{n} / \partial \Delta^{n} \xrightarrow{g} X$.

Theorem 7.16 (Hurewicz). If $X$ is $(n-1)$-connected and $n \geq 2$, then

$$
\pi_{n}\left(X, x_{0}\right) \stackrel{\cong}{\Longrightarrow} H_{n}(X), \quad \pi_{n+1}\left(X, x_{0}\right) \rightarrow H_{n+1}(X)
$$

You can read the proof in the notes.
Definition 7.17. A unreduced generalized homology theory is a sequence of functors $E_{n}: \mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Top})^{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{Ab}$ with natural transformations $\delta_{n}: E_{n}(X, A) \rightarrow$ $E_{n-1}(A)$ such that
(i) there is a long exact sequence of pairs

$$
\cdots \rightarrow E_{n}(A) \rightarrow E_{n}(X) \rightarrow E_{n}(X, A) \xrightarrow{\delta_{n}} E_{n-1}(A) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

(ii) If $A, B \subseteq X$ is an excisive triad, then $E_{n}(A, A \cap B) \rightarrow E_{n}(X, B)$ is an isomorphism.

Definition 7.18. A reduced generalized homology theory is a sequence of functors $\tilde{E}_{n}: \operatorname{Ho}\left(\operatorname{Top}_{*}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ab}$ and natural isomorphisms $\tilde{E}_{n}(X) \rightarrow \tilde{E}_{n+1}(\Sigma X)$ such that
(i) exact sequence of based pairs

$$
\tilde{E}_{n}(A) \rightarrow \tilde{E}_{n}(X) \rightarrow \tilde{E}_{n}(X \cup C A)
$$

## 8 February 15, 2018

From generalized cohomology theories, we will use Brown representability to define spectra. Then $\mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$ will be the stable homotopy category.

### 8.1 Generalized (co)homology theory

Definition 8.1. An unreduced generalized cohomology theory is a sequence $E^{n}: \mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}^{2}\right)^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Ab}$ with natural transformations $\partial^{n}: E^{n-1}(A) \rightarrow$ $E^{n}(X, A)$ such that
(i) for a pair $(X, A)$, there is a long exact sequence

$$
\cdots \leftarrow E^{n+1}(X, A) \stackrel{\partial^{n+1}}{\leftarrow} E^{n}(A) \leftarrow E^{n}(X) \leftarrow E^{n}(X, A) \leftarrow \ldots
$$

(ii) for an excisive triad $A, B \subseteq X, E^{n}\left(A, A \cap B\left(\leftarrow E^{n}(X, B)\right.\right.$ is an isomorphism.

Definition 8.2. A reduced generalized cohomology theory is a sequence of functors $\tilde{E}^{n}: \mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Top}) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ab}$ with natural isomorphisms $\sigma^{n}: \tilde{E}^{n} \circ \Sigma \rightarrow E^{n+1}$ such that for a based pair $(X, A)$ we get an exact sequence

$$
\tilde{E}^{n}(A) \leftarrow \tilde{E}^{n}(X) \leftarrow \tilde{E}^{n}(X \cup C A)
$$

We impose additional axioms:

- WHE axiom- $\tilde{E}^{n}$ send weak homotopy equivalence to isomorphisms
- wedge axiom- $\tilde{E}\left(\bigvee_{i \in I} X_{i}\right) \cong \prod_{i \in I} \tilde{E}^{n}\left(X_{i}\right)$.

Under the weak homotopy equivalence axiom, an unreduced generalized cohomology theory is equivalent to a reduced generalized cohomology theory.

A generalized cohomology theory $\tilde{E}^{*}$ is determined by their values on the full subcategory $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{CW}_{*}\right)$ of $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right)$, spaces homotopy equivalent to a CWcomplex.

Example 8.3. Stable homotopy

$$
\pi_{n}^{s}(X)=\underset{k \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} \pi_{n+k}\left(\Sigma^{k} X\right)
$$

form a generalized homology theory. To see this, first note that it satisfies the WHE axiom and so are functors $\pi_{n}^{s}(-): \operatorname{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ab}$. The suspension axiom is tautologically true. We only need to check the exactness property now. For sufficiently large $k$, we only need to check that

$$
\pi_{n+k}\left(\Sigma^{k} A\right) \rightarrow \pi_{n+k}\left(\Sigma^{k} X\right) \rightarrow \pi_{n+k}(X \cup C A)
$$

is exact by Freudenthal suspension theorem. Then this is homotopy excision. The Hurewicz map

$$
\pi_{n}^{s} \rightarrow \tilde{H}_{n}
$$

induces an isomorphism $\pi_{0}^{s}\left(S^{0}\right) \rightarrow \tilde{H}_{0}\left(S^{0}\right)$ but non in higher degrees.

Other examples include:

- (un)oriented bordism theory
- $K$-theory
- Brown-Comenetz dual: note that for an injective abelian group $I=\mathbb{Q} / \mathbb{Z}$, $\operatorname{Hom}(-, \mathbb{Q} / \mathbb{Z})$ is exact. This shows that

$$
I_{\mathbb{Q} / \mathbb{Z}}\left(\pi^{s}\right)^{n}(X)=\operatorname{Hom}\left(\pi_{n}^{s}(X), \mathbb{Q} / \mathbb{Z}\right)
$$

is an unreduced generalized cohomology theory.

### 8.2 Brown representability and spectra

Let's start by restricting to $\operatorname{Ho}\left(\mathrm{CW}_{*}\right)$. We will later extend the theory to $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right)$ by CW approximation. If $Y$ is a based CW-complex, then

$$
A \hookrightarrow X \rightarrow X \cup C A
$$

gives an exact sequence

$$
[A, Y]_{+} \leftarrow[X, Y] \leftarrow[X \cup C A, Y]_{+}
$$

So this looks something like $\tilde{E}^{n}(-)$. It also satisfies the wedge axiom as $\bigvee_{i \in I} X_{i}$ is a coproduct in $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{CW}_{*}\right)$.

Theorem 8.4 (Brown). Given $F: \operatorname{Ho}\left(\operatorname{Top}_{*}^{c}\right)^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Set}_{*}\left(\operatorname{Top}^{c}\right.$ is the connected spaces) such that
(1) for each based $C W$-pair $(X, A)$,

$$
F(A) \leftarrow F(X) \leftarrow F(X \cup C A)
$$

is exact,
(2) $F\left(\bigvee_{i \in I} X_{i}\right) \rightarrow \prod_{i \in I} F\left(X_{i}\right)$ is an isomorphism,
then there exists a $Y$ such that $F \cong[-, Y]_{+}$. This isomorphism will be of the following form: for some $u \in F(Y)$,

$$
T_{u}:[-, Y]_{+} \rightarrow F(-) ; \quad f \in[X, Y]_{+} \mapsto f^{*}(u)
$$

This pair $(Y, u)$ is going to be unique up to isomorphism and pulling back $u$. So for a generalized cohomology theory $\tilde{E}^{*}$, we get spaces $Y_{n}$ such that

$$
\tilde{E}^{n}(-) \cong\left[-, Y_{n}\right]_{+}
$$

Now the suspension isomorphisms give

$$
\left[-, \Omega Y_{n}\right]_{+} \cong\left[\Sigma-, Y_{n}\right] \cong\left[-, Y_{n-1}\right]
$$

So Yoneda gives $Y_{n-1} \rightarrow \Omega Y_{n}$, and so maps $\Sigma Y_{n-1} \rightarrow Y_{n}$ whose adjoint is a homotopy equivalence. (Here, we're secretly using the fact that $\Omega$ of a CWcomplex is homotopy equivalent to a CW-complex.) This data of $\left\{Y_{n}\right\}_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}$ with maps $\Sigma Y_{n-1} \rightarrow Y_{n}$ is roughly what a spectrum is.

Definition 8.5. A prespectrum $Y$ is a collection of based spaces $Y_{n}$ with maps $\Sigma Y_{n-1} \rightarrow Y_{n}$.

- A CW prespectrum is a prespectrum $Y$ such that all $Y_{n}$ are CW and $\Sigma Y_{n-1} \rightarrow Y_{n}$ is an inclusion of subcomplex.
- A spectrum $Y$ is a prespectrum such that $Y_{n-1} \rightarrow \Omega Y_{n}$ are homotopy equivalences.

One can always replace a prespectrum $Y$ be a CW prespectrum by levelwise homotopy equivalent spaces with compatible maps $\Sigma Y_{n-1} \rightarrow Y_{n}$. Also, one can always replace any CW pre-spectrum $Y$ be a spectrum by replacing $Y_{n}$ with

$$
\underset{k \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} \Omega^{k} Y_{n+k}
$$

The upshot is that given a spectrum $Y$, we get a reduced generalized cohomology theory satisfying the wedge axiom $\left[-, Y_{n}\right]_{+}$, and given a cohomology theory $\tilde{E}$, we get $Y_{E}$ by Brown representability.

There are spaces $K(A, n)$ with

$$
\pi_{i}(K(A, n))= \begin{cases}A & i=n \\ 0 & i \neq n\end{cases}
$$

and they are unique up to homotopy. So $\Omega K(A, n) \simeq K(A, n-1)$ and then we have a spectrum with $n$th space $K(A, n)$ for $n \geq 0$ and $*$ otherwise. Let us call this the Eilenberg-Mac Lane spectrum $H A$.

We have

$$
H A^{n}\left(S^{0}\right)=\left[S^{0}, K(A, n)\right]_{+}=\pi_{0} K(A, n)= \begin{cases}A & n=0 \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

Because $H A^{*}$ and $\tilde{H}(-, A)$ have the same value on $S^{0}$, and have the wedge axiom, we know that they are the same on all spaces, if we can find a natural transformation between them inducing isomorphism on $S^{0}$.

By the Hurewicz theorem, we have

$$
H_{n}(K(A, n) ; \mathbb{Z})=A
$$

and so we have a $\operatorname{id}_{A}$ in

$$
H^{n}(K(A, n) ; A)=\operatorname{Hom}\left(H_{n}(K(A, n)), A\right)
$$

So we have a natural transformation

$$
[-, K(A, n)]_{+} \rightarrow H^{*}(-; A)
$$

This assembles to a natural transformation $H A^{*} \rightarrow H^{*}(-, A)$.

### 8.3 Stable homotopy category

The first thing we would like is a functor $\Sigma^{\infty}: \operatorname{Ho}\left(\operatorname{Top}_{*}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Ho}(S p)$ with the property that

$$
\left[\Sigma^{\infty} X, E\right] \cong \tilde{E}^{0}(X)
$$

whatever the left hand side is. This is going to be the spectrum associated to the prespectrum

$$
\left(\Sigma^{\infty} X\right)_{n}= \begin{cases}\Sigma^{n} X & n \geq 0 \\ * & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

There should also be the 0th space $\Omega^{\infty}: \operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right)$ which is something like

$$
\Omega^{\infty} \Sigma^{\infty} X \simeq \underset{k \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} \Omega^{k} \Sigma^{k} X
$$

that gives an adjunction $\Sigma^{\infty} \dashv \Omega^{\infty}$.
Another thing we want is invertibility of suspension. We have that $\Sigma^{\infty} \Sigma X$ is homotopy equivalent to the shifted $\Sigma^{\infty} X$ by 1 . We want a functor $\Sigma: \operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}) \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$ that is invertible and


The inverse is going to be right adjoint, and will satisfy


Then we can write

$$
\tilde{E}^{n}(X)=\left[\Sigma^{\infty} X, \Sigma^{n} E\right]
$$

We also want this to be an additive category, that is, $\operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$ is enriched in abelian groups. If we take $E \vee F$ and $E \times F$ levelwise categorical products and coproducts, then $E \times F \rightarrow E \vee F$ is an equivalence. $\mathrm{So} \operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$ is additive.

Finally, we want the triangulated category that sort of allows us to do homological algebra. If you have this, you will be able to form cones and stuff.

## 9 February 20, 2018

Last time we said we wanted a stable homotopy category.

### 9.1 Desiderata for stable homotopy category

- There are adjoint functors $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right) \xrightarrow{\Sigma^{\infty}} \mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$ and $\mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}) \xrightarrow{\Omega^{\infty}} \mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right)$.
- The functor $\Sigma: \operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}) \rightarrow \operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$ should have an inverse $\Omega$, with $\Sigma^{\infty} \Sigma=$ $\Sigma \Sigma^{\infty}$ and $\Omega^{\infty} \Omega=\Omega \Omega^{\infty}$.
- $\operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$ is additive, i.e., enriched in abelian groups, and finite products and coproducts exists and coincide.
- $\mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$ is triangulated, i.e., there is a collection of distinguished triangles with lots of axioms. A consequence is that there are cofibers and fibers of maps. So we we have an extra long coexact sequence

$$
\begin{aligned}
\cdots \rightarrow \Omega F \rightarrow \Omega C(f) & \rightarrow E \stackrel{f}{\rightarrow} F \rightarrow C(f) \\
& \rightarrow \Sigma E \rightarrow \Sigma F \rightarrow \Sigma C(f) \rightarrow \Sigma^{2} E \rightarrow \cdots .
\end{aligned}
$$

Also, cofibers and fibers coincide up to shifting, so that the fiber of $F \rightarrow$ $C(f)$ is $E \xrightarrow{f} F$. So this long coexact sequence is also exact, i.e., mapping into it gives a long exact sequence of abelian groups.

- There exists a smash product with pointed spaces, which is taking levelwise smash product with pointed spaces:

$$
\wedge: \operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}) \times \operatorname{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}) ; \quad(E, X) \mapsto E \wedge X
$$

For example, $\Sigma^{\infty} X=\mathbb{S} \wedge X$ where $\mathbb{S}=\Sigma^{\infty} S^{0}$. We want to extend this to spectra

$$
\wedge: \operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}) \times \mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}) ; \quad(E, F) \mapsto E \wedge F
$$

such that $E \wedge \Sigma^{\infty} X \cong E \wedge X$.

- $\operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}, \wedge, \mathbb{S})$ is a closed symmetric monoidal structure, and $-\wedge E$ has a right adjoint $\operatorname{Fun}(E,-)$.

Recall we can define a generalized reduced cohomology theory $\tilde{E}^{*}: \mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}_{*}\right)^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow$ Ab given by

$$
\tilde{E}^{n}(X)=\left[\Sigma^{\infty} X, \Sigma^{n} E\right]
$$

But then, $\tilde{E}^{n}$ extends to spectra by

$$
\tilde{E}^{n}(F)=\left[F, \Sigma^{n} E\right]
$$

Also, we should have

$$
\Sigma^{\infty}(X \wedge Y)=\mathbb{S} \wedge(X \wedge Y) \cong(\mathbb{S} \wedge X) \wedge Y \cong \Sigma^{\infty} X \wedge \Sigma^{\infty} Y
$$

So $\Sigma^{\infty}$ should send $\Sigma$ of pointed space to smash products of spectra.
Let us rewrite $\tilde{E}^{n}(X)$ in terms of this data. Let us first define

$$
\pi_{n}(E)=\left[\Sigma^{n} \mathbb{S}, E\right]
$$

for $n \in \mathbb{Z}$. Then we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\pi_{-n}\left(\operatorname{Fun}\left(\Sigma^{\infty} X, E\right)\right) & \cong\left[\Sigma^{-n} \mathbb{S}, \operatorname{Fun}\left(\Sigma^{\infty} X, E\right)\right] \cong\left[\Sigma^{-n} \mathbb{S} \wedge \Sigma^{\infty} X, E\right] \\
& \cong\left[\Sigma^{-n} \Sigma^{\infty} X, E\right] \cong\left[\Sigma^{\infty} X, \Sigma^{n} E\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Definition 9.1. A homotopy commutative ring spectrum is a commutative monoid object in $(\operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp}), \wedge, \mathbb{S})$. That is, there should be $\mu: R \wedge R \rightarrow R$ and $1: \mathbb{S} \rightarrow R$ satisfying some axioms.

Example 9.2. $\mathbb{S}$ is a commutative ring spectrum, and $H k$ is a commutative ring spectrum for a commutative ring $k$. This follows from brown representability with ordinarily defined cup products.

If we have elements $\tilde{R}^{m}(X)=\left[\Sigma^{\infty}, \Sigma^{m} R\right]$ and $\tilde{R}^{n}(Y)=\left[\Sigma^{\infty}, \Sigma^{n} R\right]$, we can map

$$
\Sigma^{\infty}(X \wedge Y) \cong \Sigma^{\infty} X \wedge \Sigma^{\infty} Y \rightarrow \Sigma^{n} R \wedge \Sigma^{m} R \cong \Sigma^{m+n}(R \wedge R) \rightarrow \Sigma^{m+n} R
$$

This gives an external cup product $\tilde{R}^{m}(X) \otimes \tilde{R}^{n}(Y) \rightarrow \tilde{R}^{m+n}(X \wedge Y)$. To get the internal cup product, we can just

$$
\tilde{R}^{m}(X) \otimes \tilde{R}^{n}(X) \rightarrow \tilde{R}^{m+n}(X \wedge X) \xrightarrow{\Delta^{*}} \tilde{R}^{m+n}(X)
$$

Proposition 9.3. If $E$ is a spectrum, then

$$
\tilde{E}_{n}(X)=\pi_{n}(E \wedge X)
$$

is a generalized reduced homology theory.
For instance, we have the suspension isomorphism

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tilde{E}_{n}(\Sigma X) & =\pi_{n}(E \wedge \Sigma X)=\pi_{n}\left(E \wedge \Sigma^{\infty} \Sigma X\right)=\left[\Sigma^{n} \mathbb{S}, \Sigma\left(E \wedge \Sigma^{\infty} X\right)\right] \\
& =\left[\Sigma^{n-1} \mathbb{S}, E \wedge \Sigma^{\infty} X\right]=\pi_{n-1}\left(E \wedge \Sigma^{\infty} X\right)=\tilde{E}_{n-1}(X)
\end{aligned}
$$

Also, this extends to spectra $\tilde{E}_{n}(F)=\pi_{n}(E \wedge F)$.
Let's see what happens to a homology theory associated to $R$ a homotopy commutative ring spectrum. In this case, we are going to have a pairing

$$
\tilde{R}_{m}(X) \otimes \tilde{R}^{n}(X) \rightarrow \tilde{R}_{m-n}\left(S^{0}\right)
$$

(Here, note that $\tilde{R}_{m-n}\left(S^{0}\right)=\pi_{m-n}(R)=\left[\Sigma^{m-n} \mathbb{S}, R\right]=\left[\mathbb{S}, \Sigma^{n-m} R\right]=\tilde{R}^{n-m}\left(S^{0}\right)$.)
This is given by
$\left[\Sigma^{m} \mathbb{S}, R \wedge \Sigma^{\infty} R\right] \otimes\left[\Sigma^{\infty}, \Sigma^{n} R\right] \rightarrow\left[\Sigma^{m} \mathbb{S}, R \wedge \Sigma^{n} R\right] \rightarrow\left[\Sigma^{m-n} \mathbb{S}, R \wedge R\right] \rightarrow\left[\Sigma^{m-n} \mathbb{S}, R\right]$.

### 9.2 Classical construction

This was already considered outdated in the 1970s, but it gives you an idea of how to construct these things. Recall that a pre-spectrum $E$ is a sequence $E_{n}$ for $n \in \mathbb{Z}$ of based spaces with maps $\Sigma E_{n} \rightarrow E_{n+1}$. A CW pre-spectrum is a pre-spectrum $E$ such that each $E_{n}$ is a CW-complex and $\Sigma E_{n} \rightarrow E_{n+1}$ inclusion of sub-complexes. This is the basis of the classical construction. Certainly, maps

should qualify as morphisms of CW-pre-spectra, bu we want more.
We interpret CW-pre-spectra as CW-objects with stable cells. Each $r$-cell $e$ in $E_{n}$ gives an $(r+1)$-cell $\Sigma e$ in $E_{n+1}$, a $(r+2)$-cell $\Sigma^{2} e$ in $E_{n+2}$, and so on. So we can think of this as a stable $(r-n)$-cell which only eventually exists. So we want to add partially defined morphisms.
Definition 9.4. A sub-CW-pre-spectrum $E^{\prime} \subseteq E$ is cofinal if every stable cell of $E$ is in $E^{\prime}$ eventually, i.e., for every $r$-cell $e$ of $E_{n}$, there exists a $k \geq 0$ such that $\Sigma^{k} e$ lies in $E_{n+k}^{\prime}$.

Definition 9.5. A map $f: E \rightarrow F$ of CW-pre-spectra is an equivalence class $\left(E^{\prime}, f^{\prime}\right)$ where $E^{\prime} \subseteq E$ is cofinal and $f^{\prime}: E^{\prime} \rightarrow F$ a "naive" morphism. Here, the equivalence relation is agreeing on a smaller (cofinal) sub-CW-pre-spectum.

Definition 9.6. A homotopy is a map $E \wedge I_{+} \rightarrow F$. The category $\operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})^{c l}$ has objects CW-pre-spectra and morphisms homotopy classes of maps.

The homotopy group is can be defined as

$$
\pi_{n}(E)=\underset{k \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} \pi_{n+k}\left(E_{k}\right)
$$

Then any map $f: E \rightarrow F$ induced a map on homotopy groups. Then $f$ is a homotopy equivalence if and only if it is a weak homotopy equivalence. Let's look at few of the desiderata.

- shift gives the suspension, and this is clearly invertible.
- $\mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$ is enriched in abelian groups, because

$$
[E, F]=\left[\Sigma^{2} E, \Sigma^{2} F\right]=\left[S^{2} \wedge E, S^{2} \wedge F\right]
$$

and $S^{2}$ is a cocommutative cogroup object.
Lemma 9.7. For $f: E \rightarrow F$, we define $C(f)$ eventually levelwise. Then $[H, E] \xrightarrow{f_{*}}[H, F] \xrightarrow{g_{*}}[H, C(f)]$ is exact.

Proof. Clearly $g \circ f \simeq 0$. Now suppose that $\varphi \in \operatorname{ker}\left(g_{*}\right)$. Then we have


So $\Sigma f \circ \psi=\Sigma \varphi$ and we can desuspend $f \circ \Omega \psi=\varphi$. So $\varphi \in \operatorname{im}\left(f_{*}\right)$.

### 9.3 Model category of orthogonal spectra

This classical construction is really annoying. So we are going to give another definition.

Definition 9.8. A model category $C$ is a complete, cocomplete category with three classes of morphism $\mathcal{W}, \mathcal{C}, \mathcal{F}$ together with functorial factorizations of morphisms into either $\mathcal{C} \cap \mathcal{W}$ followed by $\mathcal{F}$ or $\mathcal{C}$ followed by $\mathcal{F} \cap \mathcal{W}$ satisfying

- the 2-out-of-3 axiom,
- retracts,
- lifting properties.

The point is that each of these has a homotopy category $\operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{C})=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{cf}} / \sim$ where $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{cf}}$ is the full subcategory of cofibrant fibrant objects. This has the universal property that if $F: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}$ is a functor that sends $\mathcal{W}$ to isomorphisms, then there exists a unique lift to $\mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{C}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}$.
Definition 9.9. An orthogonal spectrum is a sequence $E_{n}$ of based spaces with $\mathrm{O}(n)$-action with structure map $E_{n} \wedge S^{1} \rightarrow E_{n+1}$ such that

$$
E_{n} \wedge S^{k} \rightarrow E_{n+k}
$$

is $\mathrm{O}(n) \times \mathrm{O}(k)$-equivariant.
The point is to make the structure rigid, so that there isn't too many choices. A morphism $f: E \rightarrow F$ is a sequence of $\mathrm{O}(n)$-equivariant maps $f_{n}: E \rightarrow F$ with

$$
\begin{gathered}
E_{n} \wedge S^{1} \longrightarrow E_{n+1} \\
\quad \downarrow_{n} \wedge S^{1} \\
F_{n} \wedge S^{1} \longrightarrow \text { F }_{n+1} .
\end{gathered}
$$

Let $\mathrm{Sp}^{O}$ be the category of orthogonal spectra. The weak equivalences are $\pi_{*}$-isomorphism with $\pi_{n}(E)=\operatorname{colim}_{k \rightarrow \infty} \pi_{n+k}\left(E_{k}\right)$. The cofibrant objects are $\mathrm{O}(n)$-versions of cell complexes with transfinite compositions. Fibrant objects are $\Omega$-spectra.
Definition 9.10. The smash product is defined as $(E \wedge F)_{n}$ being the coequalizer of

$$
\bigvee_{p+1+q=n} \mathrm{O}(n) \wedge_{\mathrm{O}(p) \times \mathrm{id} \otimes \mathrm{O}(q)}\left(E_{q} \wedge S \wedge F_{q}\right) \rightarrow \bigvee_{p+q=n} \mathrm{O}(n) \times \mathrm{O}(p) \times \mathrm{O}(q)\left(E_{p} \wedge E_{q}\right)
$$

## 10 February 22, 2018

The goal today is to introduce how to compute $\tilde{E}_{*}(X)$ of a (based) CW-complex. In doing so, we will develop spectral sequences.

### 10.1 Generalized cellular homology

Fix a spectrum $E$, so that $\tilde{E}_{*}(-)$ is a generalized homology theory, satisfying the wedge axiom and the WHE axiom. Also fix a based CW-complex $X$. Then we can build $X$ by

and $X=\operatorname{colim}_{q \rightarrow \infty} X_{q}$. Each of $X_{k-1} \rightarrow X_{k} \rightarrow \bigvee_{I_{k}} S^{k}$ is a cofiber sequence. So for each of these, we get a long exact sequence

$$
\cdots \rightarrow \tilde{E}_{q}\left(X_{k-1}\right) \rightarrow \tilde{E}_{q}\left(X_{k}\right) \rightarrow \bigoplus_{I_{k}} \tilde{E}_{q-k}\left(S^{0}\right) \rightarrow \tilde{E}_{q-1}\left(X_{k-1}\right) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

In principle, we can then inductively compute $\tilde{E}_{*}\left(X_{k}\right)$ and get $\tilde{E}_{*}(X)=\operatorname{colim}_{k \rightarrow \infty} \tilde{E}_{*}\left(X_{k}\right)$. (This is using the wedge axiom.) Spectral sequences will package this infinite computation to a single algebraic object. This will be a much more efficient way to think about this.

### 10.2 The Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence

We'll begin by collecting each of these long exact sequences into a single bigraded object. So we define

$$
D_{p, q}=\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p}\right), \quad E_{p, q}=\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(\bigvee_{I_{p}} S^{p}\right) \cong \bigoplus_{I_{p}} E_{q}(\mathrm{pt})
$$

If we sum all of these together, we get

where each of these maps $i, j, k$ shift the bidegree.
Definition 10.1. An exact couple is $(D, E, i, j, k)$ where $D, E$ are abelian groups and fit into

which is exact at each vertex. (In many cases, $D, E$ will be bigraded with $i, j, k$ shifting the grading in some way, but sometimes they will be trigraded or graded by non-integers or have some other complicated form.)

From this, we can extract a chain complex on $E$ with differential $\partial=j \circ k$. This is a differential because $j \circ k \circ j \circ k=j \circ 0 \circ k=0$. Using this, we can get a derived couple with

$$
E^{\prime}=\frac{\operatorname{ker}(\partial)}{\operatorname{im}(\partial)}, \quad D^{\prime}=\operatorname{im}(i)
$$

and

$$
i^{\prime}(d)=i(d), \quad j^{\prime}(i(d))=[j(d)], \quad k^{\prime}([e])=k(e)
$$

Lemma 10.2. The derived couple

is an exact couple.
Proof. First we check that the maps are well-defined. For $j^{\prime}, j(d)$ in the kernel of $\partial$ because $\partial \circ j=j \circ k \circ j=0$. Also, we need to check that $i(d)=i\left(d^{\prime}\right)$ implies $[j(d)]=\left[j\left(d^{\prime}\right)\right]$. This is because $i\left(d-d^{\prime}\right)=0$ implies $d-d^{\prime}=k(e)$ and then $j\left(d-d^{\prime}\right)=\partial(e)$. You can also check that $k^{\prime}$ is well-defined.

Next we need to check that it is exact at each vertex. On the top right corner, we can first check that $\operatorname{im}\left(i^{\prime}\right) \subseteq \operatorname{ker}\left(j^{\prime}\right)$ because $j^{\prime} \circ i^{\prime}(d)=[j \circ i(d)]=0$. For the other direction, suppose that $j^{\prime}(i(d))=[j(d)]=0$. Then $j(d)=j(k(e))$ for some $e$ and so $d-k(e) \in \operatorname{ker}(j)=\operatorname{im}(i)$. So $d-k(e)=i(\tilde{d})$ and so $i(d)=i(k(e)+i(\tilde{d}))=i(i(\tilde{d}))=i^{\prime}(i(\tilde{d}))$. For the other vertices, you can check this.

If $i, j, k$ have $\operatorname{bigradings}, \operatorname{bideg}\left(i^{\prime}\right)=\operatorname{bideg}(i)$ and $\operatorname{bideg}\left(k^{\prime}\right)=\operatorname{bideg}(k)$ and $\operatorname{bideg}\left(j^{\prime}\right)=\operatorname{bideg}(j)-\operatorname{bideg}(i)$. In our special case, $E^{\prime}$ will be the homology of

$$
\bigoplus_{I_{0}} E_{q}(*) \stackrel{\partial}{\leftarrow} \bigoplus_{I_{1}} E_{q}(*) \stackrel{\partial}{\leftarrow} \bigoplus_{I_{2}} E_{q}(*) \stackrel{\partial}{\leftarrow} \cdots .
$$

In the case of ordinary chain complex, this is going to be $\mathbb{Z}\left[I_{0}\right] \leftarrow \mathbb{Z}\left[I_{1}\right] \leftarrow \cdots$, tensored with $E_{*}(\mathrm{pt})$. So we get

$$
\left(E^{\prime}\right)_{p, q}=\tilde{H}_{p}\left(X, E_{q}(\mathrm{pt})\right)
$$

We can iterate the derived couple construction many times and get the $r$-th derived couple ( $D^{r}, E^{r}, i_{r}, j_{r}, k_{r}$ ). Usually, the original exact couple is used with the index $r=1$.

Definition 10.3. A spectral sequence is a collection $\left(E^{r}, d^{r}, \varphi^{r}\right)_{r \geq 1}$ of abelian groups $E^{r}$ with differentials $d^{r}: E^{r} \rightarrow E^{r}$ with isomorphisms $\operatorname{ker}\left(d^{r}\right) / \operatorname{im}\left(d^{r}\right) \cong$ $E^{r+1}$.

Taking the original exact couple to be $r=1$, we get the Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence. The $E^{1}$-page is

$$
E_{p, q}^{1} \cong \bigoplus_{I_{p}} E_{q}(\mathrm{pt})
$$

and the $E^{2}$-page is

$$
E_{p, q}^{2} \cong \tilde{H}_{p}\left(X, E_{q}(\mathrm{pt})\right)
$$

Then the $d^{r}$-differential has bidegree $(-r, r+1)$.
It is clear that $E^{r}$ is a subquotient of $E$, because we are only taking homology. So $E^{r} \cong Z^{r} / B^{r}$ for some $B_{r} \subseteq Z^{r} \subseteq E$.

Lemma 10.4. $D^{r}=\operatorname{im}\left(i^{r-1}\right)$ and $Z^{r}=h^{-1}\left(\operatorname{im}\left(i^{r-1}\right)\right)$ and $B^{r}=j\left(\operatorname{ker}\left(i^{r-1}\right)\right)$. So

$$
E^{r}=\frac{Z^{r}}{B^{r}}=\frac{h^{-1}\left(\operatorname{im}\left(i^{r-1}\right)\right)}{j\left(\operatorname{ker}\left(i^{r-1}\right)\right)}
$$

This looks really useless, but let us look at the case of the Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence. Here, $D^{r}$ is

$$
D^{r}=\operatorname{im}\left(\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{q-r+1}\right) \rightarrow \tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{q}\right)\right)
$$

Then $Z^{r}$ are those elements in $\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p} / X_{p-1}\right)$ whose image in $\tilde{E}_{p+q-1}\left(X_{p-1}\right)$ lies in the image of $\tilde{E}_{p+q-1}\left(X_{p-r}\right)$. In particular, if $r>p$ then
$Z^{r}=\operatorname{ker}\left(\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p} / X_{p-1}\right) \rightarrow \tilde{E}_{p+q-1}\left(X_{p-1}\right)\right)=\operatorname{im}\left(\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p}\right) \rightarrow \tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p} / X_{p-1}\right)\right)$.
We also see that $B_{r}$ are those elements in $\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p} / X_{p-1}\right)$ coming from an element in $\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p}\right)$ dying in $\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p+q-1}\right)$. So these are sort of trying to compute $\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p}\right)$ as $r \rightarrow \infty$.

Let me make this precise. If $E_{p, q}^{r}$ is first quadrant, then for $r>\max (p+$ $1, q+2)$ there is no nonzero differential into or out of $E_{p, q}^{r}$. That means that from that point on, $E_{p, q}^{r}=E_{p, q}^{r+1}=\cdots$, and we can write this stable value as $E_{p, q}^{\infty}$. But the Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence is not first quadrant in general, so we have to do something else.

In general, we have

$$
0=B_{1} \subseteq B_{2} \subseteq B_{3} \subset \cdots \subset Z_{3} \subseteq Z_{2} \subseteq Z_{1}=E
$$

So it is reasonable to define

$$
Z^{\infty}=\bigcap_{n} Z_{n}, \quad B^{\infty}=\bigcup_{r} B_{r}, \quad E^{\infty}=\frac{Z^{\infty}}{B^{\infty}}=\frac{k^{-1}\left(\bigcap_{r} \operatorname{im}\left(i^{r-1}\right)\right)}{j\left(\bigcup_{r} \operatorname{ker}\left(i^{r-1}\right)\right)}
$$

In Atiyah-Hirzebruch, we have $\bigcap_{r} \operatorname{im}\left(i^{r-1}\right)=0$ because the filtration is a point at -1 .

So consider the following convergence condition:

$$
\operatorname{ker}(i) \cap \bigcap_{r} \operatorname{im}\left(i^{r-1}\right)=0
$$

Since $\operatorname{im}(k) \subseteq \operatorname{ker}(i)$, this implies

$$
k^{-1}\left(\bigcap_{r} \operatorname{im}\left(i^{r-1}\right)\right)=k^{-1}(0)=\operatorname{ker}(k)=\operatorname{im}(j)
$$

But I want a different expression for $E^{\infty}$. Let

$$
D^{\infty}=\operatorname{colim}(\cdots \xrightarrow{i} D \xrightarrow{i} D \xrightarrow{i} \cdots),
$$

and let $F$ be the image of $D \rightarrow D^{\infty}$. Then its kernel is given by $\bigcup_{i} \operatorname{ker}\left(i^{r-1}\right)$. Also, $\bigcup_{r} i^{r}(F)=D^{\infty}$. This is saying that the filtration

$$
\cdots \subseteq i^{2}(F) \subseteq i(F) \subseteq F \subseteq i^{-1}(F) \subseteq i^{-2}(F) \subseteq \cdots
$$

is exhaustive.
Lemma 10.5. $E^{\infty}=F / i(F)$.
Proof. We already know

$$
E^{\infty} \cong \frac{\operatorname{im}(j)}{j\left(\bigcup_{r} \operatorname{ker}\left(i^{r-1}\right)\right)}
$$

and so $j: D \rightarrow E$ gives $D \rightarrow \operatorname{im}(f)$ with kernel $i(D)$. This shows that

$$
\frac{D}{i(D)+\bigcup_{r} \operatorname{ker}\left(i^{r-1}\right)} \cong E^{\infty}
$$

Now $E \rightarrow D^{\infty}$ gives $D \rightarrow F$ with kernel $\bigcup_{r} \operatorname{ker}\left(i^{r-1}\right)$ and then this gives

$$
\frac{D}{i(D)+\bigcup_{r} \operatorname{ker}\left(i^{r-1}\right)} \cong \frac{F}{i(F)}
$$

This proves the lemma.
Let's go back to the Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence. Since $\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{r}\right)=$ 0 for $r<0$, we have $\bigcap_{r} i^{r}(D)=0$ so the convergence condition is satisfied. Now we have

$$
D^{\infty}=\bigoplus_{\mathbb{Z}} \operatorname{colim}_{r} \tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{r}\right)=\bigoplus_{\mathbb{Z}} p \tilde{+} q(X)
$$

So $\underset{\sim}{F}$ is the image of $\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p}\right)$ in $\tilde{E}_{p+q}(X)$, and $i F$ is the image of $\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{p-1}\right)$ in $\tilde{E}_{p+q}(X)$. Therefore $E^{\infty}$ is the associated of the filtration of $\tilde{E}_{p+q}(X)$ by images of $\tilde{E}_{p+q}\left(X_{r}\right)$.

Theorem 10.6 (Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence). If $X$ is a based $C W$ complex, then there is a spectral sequence

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=\tilde{H}_{p}\left(X, E_{q}(\mathrm{pt})\right)
$$

converging to $\tilde{E}_{p+q}(X)$.
This is not optimal because it says CW-complex. You can actually remove this condition by using a CW-approximation. From the $E^{2}$-page, this is going to be independent of the CW-approximation. Cellular map induces a map of exact couples and that gives an isomorphism on $E^{2}$ onwards.

Example 10.7. Let us take $X=\mathbb{C} P^{\infty}$ and $E=K U$. Here, I am going to use that $K U_{*}(\mathrm{pt})$ is concentrated in even degrees. If you try and write down the spectral sequence, we will get From this picture you immediately see that


Figure 1: Computing $\widetilde{K U}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{\infty}\right)$
$\widetilde{K U}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{\infty}\right)$ is concentrated in even degree.

## 11 February 27, 2018

Today we are going to lift the construction of the Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence for $B$ a CW-complex to $p: X \rightarrow B$ a Hurewicz fibration over a CWcomplex.

### 11.1 Atiyah-Hirzebruch-Serre spectral sequence

We will start by comparing fibers using path lifting. If $p: X \rightarrow B$ is a Hurewicz fibration, for $b \in B$ we will look at fibers $p^{-1}(b)$.

Lemma 11.1. If $b_{0}, b_{1}$ are fibers in the same path-component of $B$, then $p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)$ and $p^{-1}\left(b_{1}\right)$ are homotopy equivalent.

Proof. We will construction a functor $\Pi(B) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ho}$ (Top). The functor will sent $b_{0} \in B$ to $p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)$, and send homotopy class of paths to path lifting. If we can show that this is a functor, it is going to send isomorphisms to isomorphisms. So let us construct this functor. Pick $\gamma: I \rightarrow B$ a representative. Then we lift


Then for $G_{\gamma}$, we restrict to $p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right) \times\{1\}$. We need to show that this is welldefined. If we lift a homotopy of paths $\gamma$ and $\gamma^{\prime}$, this gives a homotopy of between $g_{\gamma}$ and $g_{\gamma^{\prime}}$. Functoriality then can be checked by explicitly constructing appropriate lifts.

Similarly,
Lemma 11.2. If $B$ deformation retracts to $b_{0}$, then there is a homotopy equivalence $X \rightarrow p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right) \times B$ over $B$.

Proof. We can lift


Then we can take $h: \tilde{H} \times X \times\{1\}$ and $(h, p): X \rightarrow p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right) \times X$.
For $p: X \rightarrow B$ a Hurewicz fibration, we can take a CW-approximation $\tilde{B} \rightarrow B$ and then pull back


Then $\tilde{p}$ has the same same fiber, and the exact sequence

shows that $\tilde{X} \rightarrow X$ is a weak homotopy equivalence. So if we care about $E_{*}(\tilde{X}) \cong E_{*}(X)$, we may assume that the base is a CW-complex.

Now we can look at the skeletal filtration on $B$ and pull it back to $X$.


By definition of a CW-complex, we have

a pushout diagram, and then we get


Here, $e^{*} p$ is a Hurewicz fibration over $D^{k}$, so $e^{*} p \simeq p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right) \times D^{k}$. So we can write $\partial e_{i}^{*} p \simeq p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right) \times S^{k-1}$. You can show that in Top pullback of a Hurewicz cofibration along a Hurewicz fibration is a Hurewicz cofibration by lifting the NDR-pair structure. (This is a theorem of Kieboom.) So we get a long exact sequence

$$
\cdots \rightarrow E_{*}\left(X_{k-1}\right) \rightarrow E_{*}(X) \rightarrow \bigoplus_{I_{k}} E_{*}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right) \times D^{k}, p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right) \times S^{k-1}\right) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

where

$$
\bigoplus_{I_{k}} E\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right) \times D^{k}, p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right), S^{k-1}\right) \cong \bigoplus_{I_{k}} \tilde{E}_{k}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right)_{+} \wedge S^{k}\right) \cong \bigoplus_{E_{*-k}}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right)\right)
$$

Now we can build an exact couple

$$
D_{p, q}^{1}=\bigoplus E_{p+q}\left(X_{p}\right) \xrightarrow[{\underbrace{E_{p, q}^{1}}_{[1,0]}=\bigoplus_{I_{p}} E_{q}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right)\right.})]{[1,-1]} D_{p, q}^{1}
$$

Then we get a spectral sequence. But what is $E^{2}$ ? By the lemma, we know that $p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right) \simeq p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)$ by your favorite $b_{0}$ in the same path component, but not canonically so. This is because if you pick a different path not homotopic to the first one, might get a different isomorphism. That is, $\pi_{1}\left(B, b_{0}\right)$ might not act trivially on $E_{*}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)\right)$.

So to get away with this issue, we assume that $B$ is path-connected and $E_{*}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)\right.$ is simple, i.e., $\pi_{1}\left(B, b_{0}\right)$ acts trivially on $E_{*}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)\right)$. Then we can compute

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=H_{p}\left(B ; E_{q}(F)\right)
$$

The same $E^{\infty}$ convergence criterion holds since $X_{-1}=\emptyset$. So $E_{p, q}^{\infty}$ for $p+q=n$ are associated graded of the filtration $\operatorname{colim}_{k \rightarrow \infty} E_{n}\left(X_{k}\right) \cong E_{n}(X)$, by images of $E_{n}\left(X_{k}\right)$.

Theorem 11.3 (Atiyah-Hirzebruch-Serre spectral sequence). If $p: X \rightarrow B$ is a Hurewicz fibration, $B$ is path-connected, and $E_{*}(F)$ are simple where $F=$ $p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)$ is the fiber, then there is a spectral sequence

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=H_{p}\left(B, E_{q}(F)\right) \quad \Longrightarrow \quad E_{p+q}(X) .
$$

The case $E_{*}(-)=H_{*}(-; A)$ is called the Serre spectral sequence. Let me make list some properties:

- This also works for Serre fibrations if $E_{*}$ satisfies the weak homotopy equivalence axiom.
- If we use a functorial CW-approximation, e.g., $|\operatorname{Sing}(-)|$, then you see that the AHS spectral sequence is functorial. That is, if we have

with $g\left(b_{0}\right)=b_{0}^{\prime}$, we get


Using

with $\gamma$ mapping to $b_{0}$ on the left and $b_{1}$ on the right, we get a non-canonical isomorphism between the Atiyah-Hirzebruch-Serre spectral sequence with fibers over different basepoints.

- If it is not simple, you get

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=H_{p}\left(B ; \mathcal{E}_{q}(F)\right) \quad \Longrightarrow \quad E_{p+q}(X)
$$

with $\mathcal{E}_{q}(F)$ being a local system.

### 11.2 First examples

For $p=\mathrm{id}: B \rightarrow B$, we get

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=H_{p}\left(B ; E_{q}(*)\right) \quad \Longrightarrow \quad E_{p+q}(B)
$$

and this is an unbased version of the Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence. We also have

$$
\Omega S^{n} \rightarrow P S^{n} \simeq * \rightarrow S^{n}
$$

So we get a spectral sequence

$$
H_{p}\left(S^{n}, H_{q}\left(\Omega S^{n}\right)\right) \Longrightarrow H_{p+q}\left(P S^{n}\right)= \begin{cases}\mathbb{Z} & p+q=0 \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

But for $n \geq 2$, we can get $H_{p}\left(S^{n}\right) \otimes H_{q}\left(\Omega S^{n}\right)$. So our spectral sequence looks like Figure 2 on the $E^{2}$-page.


Figure 2: The $E^{2}$ page of the Serre spectral sequence for $\Omega S^{n} \rightarrow P S^{n} \rightarrow S^{n}$
Because the only possible nonzero differentials are $d_{n}$, and they should knock everything out, we can inductively show that only multiples of $n-1$ can have nonzero homology, and others should be zero.
Theorem 11.4. If $n \geq 2$, then

$$
H_{q}\left(\Omega S^{n}\right) \cong \begin{cases}\mathbb{Z} & i \geq 0,(n-1) \mid i \\ 0 & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}
$$

If $X$ is such that $\bigoplus_{i} H_{i}(X ; \mathbb{F})$ is finite-dimensional, we can define its Euler characteristic as

$$
\chi_{\mathbb{F}}(X)=\sum_{i}(-1)^{i} \operatorname{dim} H_{i}(X ; \mathbb{F}) .
$$

Also, the Künneth theorem says that $H_{*}(B \times F ; \mathbb{F}) \cong H_{*}(B ; \mathbb{F}) \otimes_{\mathbb{F}} H_{*}(F ; \mathbb{F})$, so we should get

$$
\chi_{\mathbb{F}}(B \times F)=\chi_{\mathbb{F}}(B) \chi_{\mathbb{F}}(F)
$$

Then if a fibration is something like a twisted product, we should expect the same for fibrations.

Theorem 11.5. Suppose $B$ is 1 -connected with finite-dimensional $\mathbb{F}$-homology. Let $p: X \rightarrow B$ be a fibration such that $F=p^{-1}(b)$ has finite-dimensional $\mathbb{F}$-homology. Then
(i) $X$ has finite-dimensional $\mathbb{F}$-homology,
(ii) $\chi_{\mathbb{F}}(X)=\chi_{\mathbb{F}}(B) \chi_{\mathbb{F}}(F)$.

Proof. We have

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=H_{p}(B ; \mathbb{F}) \otimes_{\mathbb{F}} H_{q}(F ; \mathbb{F}) \Longrightarrow H_{p+q}(X ; \mathbb{F})
$$

So the $E^{2}$ has bounded support, and is finite-dimensional everywhere. So the same is true for $E^{\infty}$. This proves the first part. For the second part, we note that

$$
\chi_{\mathbb{F}}\left(E_{*, *}^{r}\right)=\sum_{p, q}(-1)^{p+q} \operatorname{dim}_{\mathbb{F}} E_{p, q}^{r}
$$

stays invariant under passing to the next page by taking homology. So $\chi_{\mathbb{F}}(X)=$ $\chi_{\mathbb{F}}\left(E_{*, *}^{\infty}\right)=\chi_{\mathbb{F}}\left(E_{*, *}^{2}\right)=\chi_{\mathbb{F}}(B) \chi_{\mathbb{F}}(F)$.
Theorem 11.6. Let $\mathbb{K}$ be a PID. If $B$ is 1-connected, $p: X \rightarrow B$ a Hurewicz fibration with fiber $F=p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)$, then all of $B, F, X$ have degree-wise finitely generated $H_{*}(-; \mathbb{K})$ if and only if two of these do.

Corollary 11.7. IF $A$ is a finitely generated abelian group, then $K(A, n)$ has degree-wise finitely generated homology.

Proof. For $K(A, 1)=K(\mathbb{Z}, 1)^{r} \times \prod_{i} K\left(\mathbb{Z} / p_{i}^{r_{i}}, 1\right)$ you do this by hand. Then for $n>1$ you do induction. We have

$$
K(A, n) \rightarrow * \rightarrow K(A, n+1)
$$

and then use the theorem.
You can imagine feeding this into Postnikov towers and getting information.

## 12 March 1, 2018

We will continue doing spectral sequences. We spent a first couple of lectures doing general homotopy theory of spaces, and that led to the description of some more refined invariants of generalized (co)homology theories coming from spectra. To compute them we have developed the Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence.

### 12.1 Atiyah-Hirzebruch-Serre spectral sequence for cohomology

The goal is to have a spectral sequence

$$
E_{2}^{p, q}=H^{p}\left(B ; E^{q}(F)\right) \Longrightarrow E^{p+q}(X)
$$

with an algebra structure if $E$ is a homotopy-commutative ring spectrum.
To construct this we start as before. Let $p: X \rightarrow B$ is a Serre fibration, and without loss of generality let $B$ be a CW-complex. Then if we filter $B$ by skeleta, and pull back to $X$, we get a filtration

$$
X_{-1}=\emptyset \hookrightarrow X_{0} \hookrightarrow X_{1} \hookrightarrow X_{2} \hookrightarrow \cdots
$$

These are cofibrations and obtained by pushing out along $S^{k-1} \times p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right) \hookrightarrow$ $D^{k} \times p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right)$. If we apply $E^{*}(-)$ instead of $E_{*}(-)$, we get a long exact sequence

$$
\cdots \leftarrow E^{*}\left(X_{k-1}\right) \leftarrow E^{*}\left(X_{k}\right) \leftarrow \bigoplus_{I_{k}} E^{*-k}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right)\right) \leftarrow \cdots
$$

Here, we are going to assume that the system is simple, so that we have a canonical isomorphism

$$
\bigoplus_{I_{k}} E^{*-k}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right)\right) \cong \bigoplus_{I_{k}} E^{*-k}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)\right) .
$$

So we get an exact couple


Then the $E^{2}$-page can be idenfied with

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=H^{q}\left(B ; E^{q}(F)\right)
$$

But now the convergence condition fails. If you recall, the convergence condition was that $\lim _{i} D^{1}=0$ shows that you converges to $\operatorname{colim}_{i} D^{i}$. Now, we have $\operatorname{colim}_{i} D^{i}=0$, so you might expect this to converge to $\lim _{i} D^{i}=D^{-\infty}$. But there are two problems:

- $\lim _{i} D^{1}$ is degreewise $\lim _{r \rightarrow \infty} E^{p}\left(X_{r}\right)$, but limit is not exact. So we only get the Milnor exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \lim _{r \rightarrow \infty}^{1} E^{p}\left(X_{r}\right) \rightarrow E^{p}(X) \rightarrow \lim _{r \rightarrow \infty} E^{p}\left(X_{r}\right) \rightarrow 0 .
$$

- The sequence might not converge to $D^{-\infty}$ but only conditionally convergent. To avoid these issues, we impose additional conditions.

Theorem 12.1. If we are given a Serre fibration $p: X \rightarrow B$ with $B$ pathconnected, with fiber $F=p^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)$ such that $E^{*}(F)$ is a simple local coefficient system, then there is a spectral sequence

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=H^{p}\left(B ; E^{q}(F)\right) \Longrightarrow E^{p+q}(X)
$$

if one of the following two conditions is satisfied:

- for fixed $p, q$, there are only finitely many differentials which are nonzero and have $E_{p, q}^{r}$ as source or target.
- $E^{*}\left(X_{p}\right)$ satisfy the Mittag-Leffler condition.

The first one is helpful if $E^{*}(F)$ is bounded below, or if $B$ is finite-dimensional, or if each $H^{p}\left(B ; E^{q}(F)\right)$ is finite-dimensional vector space.

If $E$ is a homotopy commutative ring spectrum, we want a spectral sequence of algebras. I want each page $E_{*, *}^{r}$ to be a graded-commutative algebra, graded by the total degree, with $d_{r}$ being a derivation so that $H\left(E_{*, *}^{r}, d^{r}\right.$ is again a graded-commutative algebra. I also want $H\left(E_{*, *}^{t}\right) \cong E_{*, *}^{r+1}$ to be an isomorphism of graded-commutative algebras.

A filtered graded-commutative algebra $A^{*}$ is a filtered graded abelian group such that $F^{q} A \cdot F^{q} A \subseteq F^{p+q} A$. Then

$$
\operatorname{gr}(A)=\bigoplus_{p, q} F^{p} A^{p+q} / F^{p+1} A^{p+q}
$$

has a graded-commutative algebra structure. Then we are going to say that a spectral sequence of algebras converges to $A^{*}$ if $E_{*, *}^{\infty} \cong \operatorname{gr}(A)$. We shall not construct such algebra structures, because we should have used CartanEilenberg systems instead.

Proposition 12.2. If $E$ is a homotopy-commutative ring spectrum, then the cohomological Atiyah-Hirzebruch-Serre spectral sequence is one of algebras converging to $E^{*}(X)$ with cup product (if all conditions are satisfied) and $E^{2}$-page

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=H^{p}\left(B ; E^{q}(F)\right) .
$$

This is a graded-commutative algebra with cup product in cohomology with coefficients in $E^{*}(F)$.

### 12.2 More examples

Let us first compute cohomology of Eilenberg-Mac Lane spaces. We know that $H_{*}(K(A, n) ; B)=0$ if $0<*<n$, and also

$$
A=\pi_{n}(K(A, n)) \cong H_{n}(K(A, n))
$$

by the Hurewicz theorem. Then by the universal coefficients theorem, we get

$$
H^{*}(K(A, n), B)= \begin{cases}B & *=0 \\ 0 & 0<*<n \\ \operatorname{Hom}(A, B) & *=n\end{cases}
$$

Also, if $A$ and $B$ are finitely generated then $H^{p}(K(A, n), B)$ is finitely generated.
Let us assume that $A$ is finitely-generated. This is not such a big restriction, because $K(A, n)$ is he homotopy colimit of $K\left(A^{\prime}, n\right)$ for $A^{\prime} \subseteq A$ finitely generated. Using $K\left(A \times A^{\prime}, n\right) \cong K(A, n)$, we see that it suffices to compute cohomology of $K(\mathbb{Z}, n)$ and $K\left(\mathbb{Z} / p^{r} \mathbb{Z}, n\right)$.

Proposition 12.3. $H^{*}\left(K\left(\mathbb{Z} / p^{r} \mathbb{Z}, n\right) ; \mathbb{Q}\right)= \begin{cases}\mathbb{Q} & *=0 \\ 0 & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$
Proof. Write $A=\mathbb{Z} / p^{r} \mathbb{Z}$. It suffices to show that $H_{*}(K(A, n) ; \mathbb{Q})$ that vanishes in positive degree. For $n=1$, we use that the universal cover of $K(A, 1)$ is contractible. Then we have

$$
A \rightarrow \widetilde{K(A, 1)} \xrightarrow{p} K(A, 1)
$$

Then there is a transfer map

$$
\tau: H_{*}(K(A, 1) ; \mathbb{Q}) \rightarrow H_{*}(\widetilde{K(A, 1)} ; \mathbb{Q})
$$

induced by the chain map on singular chains $\sigma \mapsto \sum \tilde{\sigma}$ by adding all the lifts. (This is works because $A$ is finite and so we are adding only $p^{r}$ of them.) Then $p_{*} \tau$ is multiplication by $p^{r}$ on $H_{*}(K(A, 1) ; \mathbb{Q})$. But $p^{r}$ is invertible, and this implies that $\tau$ is injective. Then $H_{*}(K(A, 1) ; \mathbb{Q}) \hookrightarrow H_{*}(\mathrm{pt} ; \mathbb{Q})$.

Now we do the case $n \geq 2$ by induction. There is a fiber sequence

$$
K(A, n-1) \rightarrow * \rightarrow K(A, n)
$$

So we get a Serre spectral sequence

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=H_{p}\left(K(A, n) ; H_{*}(K(A, n-1) ; \mathbb{Q})\right) \Longrightarrow H_{p+q}(* ; \mathbb{Q}) .
$$

The $E^{2}$-page can be simplified because there are no Tor terms over $\mathbb{Q}$. Then the induction hypothesis shows that $H_{p}(K(A, n) ; \mathbb{Q})=H_{p}(* ; \mathbb{Q})$. The same argument actually shows that

$$
H_{p}\left(K(A, n) ; \mathbb{Z}\left[\frac{1}{p}\right]\right)=H_{p}\left(* ; \mathbb{Z}\left[\frac{1}{p}\right]\right)
$$

or that $H_{*}(K(A, n))$ is $p$-torsion.

Let $\Lambda_{\mathbb{Q}}(-)$ be the free graded-commutative algebra, so that

$$
\Lambda_{\mathbb{Q}}\left(x_{2 n}\right) \cong \mathbb{Q}\left[x_{2 n}\right], \quad \Lambda_{\mathbb{Q}}\left(x_{2 n-1}\right) \cong E_{\mathbb{Q}}\left[x_{2 n-1}\right]
$$

where $E_{\mathbb{Q}}$ is the exterior algebra.
Proposition 12.4. For $n \geq 1, H^{*}(K(\mathbb{Z}, n) ; \mathbb{Q}) \cong \Lambda_{\mathbb{Q}}\left(x_{n}\right)$.
Proof. For $n=1$, we have $K(\mathbb{Z}, 1) \simeq S^{1}$. For $n \geq 2$, we use

$$
K(\mathbb{Z}, n-1) \rightarrow * \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, n)
$$

and use the cohomological Serre spectral sequence. Let us do the $n$ odd case. Then we get $\Lambda_{\mathbb{Q}}\left(x_{2 m}\right)$ at $p=0$, and so $d_{2 m+1} x_{2 m}=x_{2 m+1}$ for something lying in $H^{2 m+1}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 2 m+1) ; \mathbb{Q})$. We can compute

$$
d^{2 m+1}\left(x_{2 m}^{k}\right)=k d^{2 m+1}\left(x_{2 m}\right) x_{2 m}^{k-1}=k x_{2 m+1} x_{2 m}^{k-1}
$$

and so the differentials kill everything. This shows that

$$
H^{p}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 2 m+1) ; \mathbb{Q})= \begin{cases}\mathbb{Q} & p=0,2 m+1 \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

In this case, there is only one algebra structure.
Let $H \hookrightarrow G$ be a closed subgroup of Lie groups, and let $p: G \rightarrow G / H$ be the quotient map.
Lemma 12.5. If $\mathcal{U}=\left\{U_{i}\right\}$ is an open cover of $B$, then $p: X \rightarrow B$ is a Hurewicz fibration if and only if each $\left.p\right|_{p^{-1}\left(U_{i}\right)}: p^{-1}\left(U_{i}\right) \rightarrow U_{i}$ is a Hurewicz fibration.
Lemma 12.6. $p: G \rightarrow G / H$ has local sections.
Proof. Lie theory will tell us that $H$ is a sub-Lie group, and then $p: G \rightarrow G / H$ is smooth with derivative at $\{e\}$ given by $\mathfrak{g} \rightarrow \mathfrak{g} / \mathfrak{h}$. Now we can use the implicit function theorem to find a local section section near $H$, and then translate this local section around.

Now we have a Hurewicz fibration

$$
\mathrm{SU}(n-1) \rightarrow \mathrm{SU}(n) \rightarrow S^{2 n-1}
$$

Theorem 12.7. $H^{*}(\mathrm{SU}(n)) \cong \Lambda_{\mathbb{Z}}\left(x_{3}, x_{5}, \ldots, x_{2 n-1}\right)$.
Proof. The case $n=1$ is trivial. For $n \geq 2$, we induce using the Serre spectral sequence for $\mathrm{SU}(n-1) \rightarrow \mathrm{SU}(n) \rightarrow S^{2 n-1}$. Take $n=5$ for example. There are going to be generators $x_{3}, x_{5}, x_{7}$ on $H^{q}(\mathrm{SU}(n-1))$ and $x_{9}$ on $H^{p}\left(S^{2 n-1}\right)$. But note that $d^{r}$ of all of these generators are 0 , and so the $E^{\infty}$-page is going to be the same. That is, the associated graded for $H^{*}(\mathrm{SU}(n))$ is equal to

$$
\Lambda_{\mathbb{Z}}\left[x_{3}, \ldots, x_{2 n-1}\right]
$$

This implies that $H^{*}(\mathrm{SU}(n))$ is actually equal to that after doing some lifting.

## 13 March 6, 2018

Today we want to do some geometry by generalizing $G \rightarrow G / H$, quotienting by a Lie group, to a principal bundle. Then we will build a single space containing information about these.

### 13.1 Principal $G$-bundles

Fix a topological group $G$.
Definition 13.1. A principal $G$-bundle $\xi=(E, B, p)$ is a map $p: E \rightarrow B$ with a fiber-preserving right $G$-action on $E$ which is locally trivial. That is, there exists an open cover $\mathcal{U}=\left\{U_{i}\right\}$ of $B$ and $G$-equivariant homeomorphisms $\varphi_{i}: G \times U_{i} \rightarrow p^{-1}\left(U_{i}\right)$ over $U_{i}$.

Example 13.2. The map $\pi_{2}: G \times B \rightarrow B$ is a trivial principal $G$-bundle. A restriction of $\xi=(E, B, p)$ to any $U \subseteq B$ given by $\left.\xi\right|_{U}=\left(p^{-1}(U), U,\left.p\right|_{p^{-1}(U)}\right)$ is a principal $G$-bundle.

Definition 13.3. A map of principal $G$-bundles $\xi=(E, B, p) \rightarrow \xi^{\prime}=\left(E^{\prime}, B^{\prime}, p^{\prime}\right)$ is a commutative diagram

with $f$ being $G$-equivariant.
Example 13.4. If $\xi^{\prime}=\left(E^{\prime}, B^{\prime}, p^{\prime}\right)$ and $g: B \rightarrow B^{\prime}$ are given, its pullback $g^{*} \xi$ is a principal $G$-bundle


Then $\xi=(E, B, p) \rightarrow \xi^{\prime}=\left(E^{\prime}, B^{\prime}, p^{\prime}\right)$ over $g$ is the same as a map $\xi \rightarrow g^{*} \xi^{\prime}$ over $\mathrm{id}_{B}$.

The local characterization of Hurewicz fibrations tells us that
Proposition 13.5. If $\xi=(E, B, p)$ is a principal $G$-bundle, then $p: E \rightarrow B$ is a Hurewicz fibration.

So $E \rightarrow B \times I$ is homotopy equivalent to $\left.E\right|_{B \times\{0\}} \times I \rightarrow B \times I$ over $B \times I$.
Definition 13.6. $\xi=(E, B, p)$ is numerable if there exists a trivializing open cover $\mathcal{U}$ such that there exists a partition of unity subordinate to $\mathcal{U}$. This is always true for $B$ paracompact. Also, pullback of numerable bundles is numerable.

Theorem 13.7. Let $\xi$ be a numerable principal $G$ bundle over $B \times I$. Then $\left.\xi \cong \xi\right|_{B \times\{0\}} \times I$ as principal $G$-bundles.

Corollary 13.8. If $f_{0}, f_{1}: B \rightarrow B^{\prime}$ and $\xi^{\prime}=\left(E^{\prime}, B^{\prime}, p^{\prime}\right)$ is numerable, then $f_{0}^{*} \cong f_{1}^{*}$.

Proof. Let $H: B \times I \rightarrow B^{\prime}$ be a homotopy. Then $H^{*} \xi$ is numerable over $B \times I$, and hence isomorphic to $\left.\left(H^{*} \xi\right)\right|_{B \times\{0\}} \times I=f_{0}^{*} \times I$. Then restricting to $B \times\{1\}$ gives $f_{0}^{*} \xi \cong f_{1}^{*} \xi$.

This shows that the set $\operatorname{Prin}_{G}^{\text {num }}(B)$ of the set of isomorphism classes of numerable principal $G$-bundles only depends on the homotopy type of $B$ and moreover fixing $\xi=(E, B, p)$ numerable gives a natural transformation

$$
[-, B] \rightarrow \operatorname{Prin}_{G}^{\text {num }}(-) ; \quad f \mapsto f^{*} \xi
$$

of functors $\mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Top})^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow$ Set.
Definition 13.9. A classifying space for principal $G$-bundles is a $\gamma=(E G, B G, p)$ such that pullback of $\gamma$ gives a natural isomorphism

$$
[-, B G] \rightarrow \operatorname{Prin}_{G}^{\text {num }}(-)
$$

Then $p: E G \rightarrow B G$ is called the universal bundle.
If it exists, it is going to be unique up to homotopy, because they are defined as representing a functor. We will different definitions: the first definition is due to Milnor, and we will give two alternative constructions. Note that we can apply Brown representability to a slightly different functor

$$
\operatorname{Prin}_{G, *}^{\text {num }}(-): \mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{CW}_{*}^{\geq 0}\right)^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \text { Set. }
$$

The $\operatorname{Prin}_{G, *}^{\text {num }}$ is the isomorphism classes of principal $G$-bundles whose fiber over the basepoint is identified with $G$. We need
(1) Meyer-Vietoris: given an excisive triad, we can just glue the principal bundles on both sides.
(2) wedge axiom: here, we use the fact that the bundle is trivialized over the basepoint.

Then we get a classifying space that works for path-connected based CWcomplexes. You can extend to all CW-complexes by some geometric argument given in Kirby-Siebenmann.

### 13.2 Transition functions and the bar construction

If $\xi=(E, B, p)$ we can record it by taking $\mathcal{U}=\left\{U_{i}\right\}$ an trivializing open cover and $\varphi_{i}: G \times U_{i} \rightarrow p^{-1}\left(U_{i}\right)$. Then we get

$$
G \times\left(U_{i} \cap U_{j}\right) \xrightarrow{\varphi_{i}} p^{-1}\left(U_{i} \cap U_{j}\right) \xrightarrow{\varphi_{j}^{-1}} G \times\left(U_{i} \times U_{j}\right)
$$

This is $G$-equivariant, so there is a map

$$
g_{i j}: U_{i} \cap U_{j} \rightarrow G
$$

such that $\varphi_{j}^{-1} \varphi_{i}(g, b)=\left(g_{i j}(b) g, b\right)$. This has some obvious properties:
(i) $g_{i i}$ is contant at $e \in G$.
(ii) $g_{i j}=g_{j i}^{-1}$.
(iii) $g_{i j} g_{j k}=g_{i k}$.

These $g_{i j}$ are called transition functions, and (i)-(iii) are called the cocycle conditions.

From the transition functions we can recover $\xi$ up to isomorphisms from

$$
\left(\coprod_{i} G \times U_{i}\right) /\left((i, g, b) \sim\left(j, g_{i j}(b) g, b\right)\right)
$$

Note that this is really is an equivalence relation by the cocycle condition. This still has the right $G$-action and the quotient is going to be $B$. It is locally trivial using $U_{i}$, so it is a principal $G$-bundle.

This data $\left(U_{i},\left\{g_{i j}\right\}\right)$ is not unique. First, you can always refine $\mathcal{U}$. Then you can change $\varphi_{i}$ by taking $h_{i}: U_{i} \rightarrow G$ and replacing $\varphi_{i}$ by

$$
(g, b) \mapsto \varphi_{i}\left(h_{i}(b) g, b\right)
$$

Then we replace $g_{i j}$ by $h_{j} g_{i j} h_{i}^{-1}$. This is some kind of non-abelian Čech cohomology.

So we have a map

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\mathcal{U}+\text { transition } \\
\text { functions }
\end{array}\right\} / \text { refine }+ \text { replace } \longrightarrow\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\text { principal } \\
G \text {-bundles over } B
\end{array}\right\} / \text { iso. }
$$

This is going to be an isomorphism, but we are not going to be use this.
Definition 13.10. A simplicial space is a functor $\Delta^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow$ Top, and a map between simplicial spaces is a natural transformation.
Definition 13.11. Let $X$ be a right $G$-space, and $Y$ a left $G$-space. Then we define $B \bullet(X, G, Y)$ as the simplicial space with $p$-simplices given by

$$
B_{p}(X, G, Y)=X \times G^{p} \times Y
$$

the face maps are

$$
d_{i}\left(x, g_{1}, \ldots, g_{p}, y\right)= \begin{cases}\left(x g_{1}, g_{2}, \ldots, g_{p}, y\right) & i=0 \\ \left(x, g_{1}, \ldots, g_{i} g_{i+1}, \ldots, g_{p}, y\right) & 0<i<p \\ \left(x, g_{1}, \ldots, g_{p-1}, g_{p} y\right) & i=p\end{cases}
$$

The degeneracy map $s_{i}$ is going to insert $e \in G$ at the $j$ th slot. The two-sided bar construction is its geometric realization $B(X, G, Y)=\left|B_{\bullet}(X, G, Y)\right|$.

This can be considered as the space of lists of points $\left\{0, t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}, 1\right\} \subseteq[0,1]$, with a point $x$ attached to 0 and $y$ attached to 1 , and $g_{i} \in G$ attached to each $t_{i}$. Then when two points collide, they are going to become the product, and you can insert $e$ anywhere.

Now we are going to consider

$$
E G=B(*, G, G) \rightarrow B(*, G, *)=B G
$$

Since we are working in CGWH, we have $B(*, G, G) \times G \cong B(*, G, G \times G)$ and then map to $B(*, G, G)$ by multiplication. So $E G$ has a right $G$-action, and $B G$ is the quotient map.

Definition 13.12. We say that $G$ is well-pointed if $\{e\} \hookrightarrow G$ is a Hurewicz cofibration. (This is not very obvious for very large groups.)

All Lie groups are well-pointed. To see how this helps, let us go back to the geometric realization $\left|X_{\bullet}\right|$. We can filter this by the image of $\coprod_{0 \leq p \leq k} \Delta^{p} \times X_{p}$. This is the skeletal filtration.

$$
\emptyset=\operatorname{sk}_{-1}\left(\left|X_{\bullet}\right|\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{sk}_{0}\left(\left|X_{\bullet}\right|\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{sk}_{1}\left(\left|X_{\bullet}\right|\right) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

This is exhaustive, and there are pushout diagrams

where $L_{p}\left(\left|X_{\bullet}\right|\right)$ is the $p$ th latching object $\bigcup_{j} s_{j}\left(X_{p-1}\right)$.
Definition 13.13. $X_{\bullet}$ is proper of $L_{p}\left(\left|X_{\bullet}\right|\right) \hookrightarrow X_{p}$ is a Hurewicz cofibration. This is implied by each $s_{j}\left(X_{p-1}\right) \hookrightarrow X_{p}$ being a Hurewicz cofibration. Such $X_{\bullet}$ are called "good".

Example 13.14. If $G$ is well-pointed then $B_{\bullet}(X, G, Y)$ is good. This is because

$$
X \times G^{i-1} \times\{e\} \times G^{p-i} \times Y \hookrightarrow X \times G^{p} \times Y
$$

is a cofibration.
The conclusion is that the inclusion

$$
\operatorname{sk}_{p-1}(B \bullet(X, G, Y)) \hookrightarrow \operatorname{sk}_{p}\left(B_{\bullet}(X, G, Y)\right)
$$

has a NDR-pair structure. This can be used to show that $E G \rightarrow B G$ has local sections. So it is going to be locally trivial and numerable. The upshot is the if $G$ is well-pointed, then $E G \rightarrow B G$ is a numerable principal $G$-bundle.

Now we should map into $B G$. The easiest way to do this is to realize a map $X_{\bullet} \rightarrow B_{\bullet}(*, G, *)$.

Definition 13.15. If $\mathcal{U}=\left\{U_{i}\right\}$ is an open cover of $B$, we define $N_{\bullet} \mathcal{U}$ to be the simplicial space with $p$-simplices given by

$$
\coprod_{\left(i_{0}, \ldots, i_{p}\right)} U_{i_{0}} \cap \cdots \cap U_{i_{p}}
$$

with duplicates allowed.
There is a simplicial map $N_{\bullet} \mathcal{U} \rightarrow$ const. $_{\bullet}(B)$ where $p$-simplices in const. $(B)$ are identities. Then we get $\left|N_{\bullet} \mathcal{U}\right| \rightarrow \mid$ const $_{\bullet}(B) \mid \cong B$.

Lemma 13.16. If $\mathcal{U}$ is numerable, then $\left|N_{\bullet} \mathcal{U}\right| \rightarrow B$ is a homotopy equivalence.

## 14 March 8, 2018

Last time we had the bar construction $\left|B_{\bullet}(X, G, Y)\right|$. Last time we stated that if $\{e\} \rightarrow G$ is a cofibration, then $E G=B(*, G, G) \rightarrow B G=B(*, G, *)$ is a numerable principal $G$-bundle $\gamma$. We wanted to show that this is universal:

$$
[-, B G] \stackrel{\cong}{\leftrightarrows} \operatorname{Prin}_{G}^{\text {num }}(-) ; \quad f \mapsto f^{*} \gamma
$$

### 14.1 Bar construction of the classifying space

First we show that this is surjective. Given $\xi=(E, B, p)$, we want to find $g: B \rightarrow B G$ such that $g^{*} \gamma \cong \xi$. To map into $B G$, we want to write $B$ as a geometric realization of a simplicial space, and map this into $B_{\bullet}(*, G, *)$.

Given $\mathcal{U}=\left\{U_{i}\right\}$ an open cover of $B$, we defined

$$
N_{\bullet} \mathcal{U}:[p] \mapsto \amalg_{\left(i_{0}, \ldots, i_{p}\right)} U_{i_{0}} \cap \cdots \cap U_{i_{p}}
$$

Lemma 14.1. If $\mathcal{U}$ is numerable, then $\left|N_{\bullet} \mathcal{U}\right| \rightarrow B$ is a homotopy equivalence.
Proof. Pick a partition of unity $\left\{\eta_{i}: U_{i} \rightarrow[0,1]\right\}$ and an ordering on the indexing set $I$ of $\mathcal{U}$. There is a map

$$
B \rightarrow\left|N_{\bullet} \mathcal{U}\right|
$$

given by, for each $b \in B$ look at the finitely many $j_{0}(b), \ldots, j_{p}(b)$ with $\eta_{j}(b)$ nonzero and then looking at this coordinate inside the simplex.

$$
s: b \mapsto\left(\left(\eta_{j_{0}}(b), \ldots, \eta_{j_{p}}(b)\right),\left(\left(j_{0}(b), \ldots, j_{p}(b)\right), b\right)\right)
$$

Then $q \circ s=\mathrm{id}$ and $s \circ q \simeq \mathrm{id}_{\left|N_{\bullet} \mathcal{U}\right|}$ by linear interpolation.
If $\xi$ trivializes over $\mathcal{U}$, there is a simplicial map $\Phi_{\bullet}: N_{\bullet} \mathcal{U} \rightarrow B_{\bullet}(*, G, *)$ that is defined on $U_{i_{0}} \cap \cdots \cap U_{i_{p}}$ by

$$
b \mapsto\left(g_{i_{0} i_{1}}(b), \ldots, g_{i_{p-1} i_{p}}\right) \in G^{p}
$$

The cocycle conditions tell us that these are compatible with face and degeneracy maps.
Proposition 14.2. $\left|\Phi_{\bullet}\right|^{*} \gamma \cong \varphi^{*} \xi$, and so $s^{*}\left|\Phi_{\bullet}\right|^{*} \gamma \cong \xi$.
Proof. Note that both $\left|\Phi_{\bullet}\right|^{*} \gamma$ and $q^{*} \xi$ are realizations of simplicial principal $G$-bundles

$$
[p] \mapsto \coprod_{\left(i_{0}, \ldots, i_{p}\right)} U_{i_{0}} \cap \cdots \cap U_{i_{p}} \times\left. G \cong \coprod_{\left(i_{0}, \ldots, i_{p}\right)} \xi\right|_{U_{i_{0}} \cap \cdots \cap U_{i_{p}}}
$$

where the two are isomorphic by the trivialization.
We have shown that $[-, B G] \rightarrow \operatorname{Prin}_{G}^{\text {num }}(-)$ is surjective.

Proposition 14.3. EG is contractible.
Proof. The point is that $B_{\bullet}(*, G, G)$ has an extra degeneracy map. For instance, $\left(*, g_{1}, g_{2}\right) \in B_{1}(*, G, G)$ has $s_{0}=\left(*, e, g_{1}, g_{2}\right)$ and $s_{1}=\left(*, g_{1}, e, g_{2}\right)$ and also $\left(*, g_{1}, g_{2}, e\right)$. Then we can contract everything to the $*$ side.

Corollary 14.4. $\Omega B G$ is weakly equivalent to $G$.
For injectivity, let $f: B \rightarrow B G$ classify $\xi=(E, B, p)$. This is the same as a $G$-equivariant map $E \rightarrow E G$.

Proposition 14.5. This is the same as a section of $E \times_{G} E G \rightarrow B$.
Proof. For the trivial bundle $E=B \times G$, we note that

$$
\operatorname{Map}_{G}(E, E G)=\operatorname{Map}(B, E G)=\Gamma_{B}(B \times E G)=\Gamma_{B}\left(E \times_{G} E G\right)
$$

Now note that $\operatorname{Map}_{G}\left(p^{-1}(-), E G\right)$ and $\Gamma_{B}\left(p^{-1}(-) \times_{G} E G\right)$ are sheaves of sets on $B$.

So given two $f_{0}, f_{1}$ classifying maps, this is the same as two sections $s_{f_{0}}, s_{f_{1}}$ of $E \times{ }_{G} E G \rightarrow B$. But note that this is a trivial Hurewicz fibration. So we have the lifting for


This gives a homotopy between $f_{1}$ and $f_{2}$.
Theorem 14.6. $\gamma=(E G, B G)$ is a universal numerable principal bundle.

### 14.2 Bar spectral sequence

We can then use the skeletal filtration to interpret $H_{*}(B G)$. Then we have

$$
\operatorname{sk}_{p-1}(B G) \hookrightarrow \operatorname{sk}_{p}(B G) \rightarrow \Delta^{p} / \partial \Delta^{p} \wedge G^{\wedge p}
$$

Then we get a spectral sequence with $E^{1}$-page

$$
E_{p, q}^{1}=\tilde{H}_{p+q}\left(\Delta^{p} / \partial \Delta^{p} \wedge G^{\wedge p}\right) \Rightarrow \tilde{H}_{p+q}(B G)
$$

If $G$ is discrete, only $q=0$ will be nonzero, and the groups will be $\mathbb{Z}[G \backslash$ $\{e\}]^{\otimes p}$. The chain complex is going to be

$$
\mathbb{Z} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}[G]}\left(\mathbb{Z}[G] \otimes \mathbb{Z}[G \backslash\{e\}]^{\otimes p}\right)
$$

which is the free resolution of $\mathbb{Z}$ as a $\mathbb{Z}[G]$-module. Then the $E^{2}$-page is

$$
\operatorname{Tor}_{p}^{\mathbb{Z}[G]}(\mathbb{Z}, \mathbb{Z})=H_{p}^{\text {group }}(G)
$$

The conclusion is that $H_{*}(B G)$ is isomorphic to the group homology of $G$.
In general, (if $X_{\bullet}$ is proper) we have

$$
E_{p, q}^{1}=H_{q}\left(X_{p}\right) \Rightarrow H_{p+q}\left(\left|X_{\bullet}\right|\right)
$$

with $d^{1}$-differential given by $\sum(-1)^{i}\left(d_{i}\right)_{*}$. For $X_{\bullet}=B_{\bullet}(X, G, Y)$ with $\{e\} \hookrightarrow G$ a cofibration and coefficients given in a field $\mathbb{F}$, we have the bar spectral sequence

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=\operatorname{Tor}_{p}^{H_{*}(G ; \mathbb{F})}\left(H_{*}(X ; \mathbb{F}), H_{*}(Y ; \mathbb{F})\right) \Rightarrow H_{p+q}(B(X, G, Y) ; \mathbb{F})
$$

### 14.3 Vector bundles

Whenever you have a left $G$-space $X$ and a principal $G$-bundle $\xi=(E, B, p)$, you can form an associated bundle $\tilde{p}: E \times{ }_{G} X \rightarrow B$. This is locally trivial with fiber $X$. You can think of this has having transition functions in $G$, in the sense that there are maps $g_{i j}: U_{i} \cap U_{j} \rightarrow G$ such that

$$
X \times\left(U_{i} \cap U_{j}\right) \xrightarrow{\tilde{\varphi}_{i}} \tilde{p}^{-1}\left(U_{i} \cap U_{j}\right) \xrightarrow{\tilde{\varphi}_{j}^{-1}} X \times\left(U_{i} \cap U_{j}\right)
$$

is given by $(x, b) \mapsto\left(g_{i j}(b) \cdot x, b\right)$.
A real $n$-dimensional vector bundle is the case $G=\mathrm{GL}_{n}(\mathbb{R})$ and $X=$ $\mathbb{R}^{n}$. Then we get a locally trivial $\mathbb{R}^{n}$-bundle with transition functions in $\mathrm{GL}_{n}(\mathbb{R})$. If $G$ acts effectively on $X$, then you can recover $\xi$ from the associated bundle. So an $n$-dimensional vector bundle is the same as a principal $\mathrm{GL}_{n}(\mathbb{R})$-bundle. This can be explicitly described as the frame bundle $\operatorname{Fr}^{\mathrm{GL}}(\xi)$.

Therefore numerable vector bundles are classified by $B \mathrm{GL}_{n}(\mathbb{R})$. Note that $\mathrm{O}(n) \hookrightarrow \mathrm{GL}_{n}(\mathbb{R})$ is a homotopy equivalence by Gram-Schmidt. This shows that

$$
B \mathrm{O}(n) \simeq_{w} B \mathrm{GL}_{n}(\mathbb{R})
$$

There is an explicit model for $B \mathrm{O}(n)$. Consider $V_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{N}\right)$ the space of injective linear maps $\mathbb{R}^{n} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{N}$, which is called the Stiefel manifold. Then we have a fiber sequence

$$
S^{N-n} \rightarrow V_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{N}\right) \rightarrow V_{n-1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{N}\right)
$$

By induction, we see that $V_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{N}\right)$ is $N-n$-connected, and so $V_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)$ is weakly contractible. Then we can look at the Grassmannian $\operatorname{Gr}_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)=$ $V_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) / \mathrm{GL}_{n}(\mathbb{R})$. Then we get


This makes it easier to make things to compute. For instance, we can use differential topology, and also try to use cellular decompositions.

## 15 March 20, 2018

For the next two weeks, we will accelerate towards proving $\Omega_{*}^{0}(*) \cong \pi_{*} M O$. To prove this, one has to know about the homology on $M O$. From now on, all vector bundles will be numerable.

### 15.1 Characteristic classes

Let us fix a commutative ring $k$. We want a natural invariance of $n$-dimensional vector bundles over $\mathbb{F}=\mathbb{R}$ or $\mathbb{C}$, valued in $H^{*}(-; k)$.

Definition 15.1. An $H^{k}(-; k)$-valued characteristic class $c$ of $n$-dimensional $\mathbb{F}$-vector bundles is an assignment of $c(\zeta) \in H^{k}(B ; k)$ to each $n$-dimensional $\mathbb{F}$ vector bundle $\zeta=(E, B, p)$ satisfying $c\left(f^{*} \zeta\right)=f^{*} c(\zeta)$.

Then there is an bijection

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{c}
H^{k}(-, k) \text {-valued characteristic classes } \\
\text { of } n \text {-dimensional } \mathbb{F} \text {-vector bundles }
\end{array}\right\} \quad \longleftrightarrow \quad H^{k}\left(B G L_{n}(\mathbb{F}) ; k\right) \text {. }
$$

This is because the characteristic class of the universal bundle determines everything. If $\mathbb{F}=\mathbb{R}$, then $B G L_{n}(\mathbb{R}) \simeq B O_{n}(\mathbb{R})$.

### 15.2 Gysin sequence and Thom isomorphism

Let us start with the easiest case $\mathbb{C} P^{\infty} \simeq B U(n)$. Let us fix a spectrum $E$.
Definition 15.2. An $E$-orientable spherical fibration of dimension $n$ is a Serre fibration $p: X \rightarrow B$ where $B$ is path-connected and fiber $F \simeq S^{n}$ such that the $\pi_{1}(B)$-action on $E^{*}(F)$ is trivial.

If $E=H k$ is the Elienberg-Mac Lane spectrum, we have the cohomological Serre spectral sequence. This is going to look like two rows of $H^{p}(B ; k)$ converging to $H^{p+q}(X ; k)$. The only nontrivial trivial differential is $d^{n+1}$, and it is going to be given by

$$
d^{n+1}(x)=e \smile x
$$

where $e=d^{n+1}(1)$ is called the Euler class. If we stitch together the short exact sequence, we get a long exact sequence called the Gysin sequence:
$\cdots \rightarrow H^{k}(B ; k) \xrightarrow{p^{*}} H^{k}(X ; k) \rightarrow H^{k-n}(B ; k) \xrightarrow{e \smile-} H^{k+1}(B ; k) \rightarrow B^{k+1}(X ; k) \rightarrow \cdots$.
Example 15.3. Consider $S^{1} \rightarrow S^{2 n+1} \rightarrow \mathbb{C} P^{n}$, given by quotienting out by the $\mathrm{U}(1)$-action on unit vectors in $\mathbb{C}^{n+1}$. This is $H k$-orientable because $\mathbb{C} P^{n}$ is simply connected.

Proposition 15.4. $H^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}\left[c_{1}\right] /\left(c_{1}^{n+1}\right)$ for some $c_{1} \in H^{2}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right)$. Also, for $0<m<n$, the natural map $\mathbb{C} P^{m} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{C} P^{n}$ pulls back $c_{1}$ to $c_{1}$.

Proof. We have a Gysin sequence

$$
\rightarrow H^{k}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \rightarrow H^{k}\left(S^{2 n+1}\right) \rightarrow H^{k-1}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \xrightarrow{-\smile c_{1}} H^{k+1}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

So for $0<k<2 n$, we get that $H^{k-1}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \rightarrow H^{k+1}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right)$ given by $-\smile c_{1}$ is an isomorphism. It follows that $H^{2 j}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}\left\{c_{1}^{j}\right\}$ and $H^{2 j+1}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \cong 0$ for $2 j+1 \leq 2 n+1$. The rest vanishes because $\mathbb{C} P^{n}$ is $2 n$-dimensional. Naturality of $c_{1}$ follows from the naturality of the Serre spectral sequence. The Gysin sequence is natural, and we can apply this to


Since $H^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \rightarrow H^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{m}\right)$ is surjective if $m<n$, the $\lim ^{1}$ term vanishes. This shows that

$$
H^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{\infty}\right)=H^{*}\left(\operatorname{colim}_{n} \mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \cong \lim _{n} H^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}\left[\left[c_{1}\right]\right]
$$

A slightly different application is when there is a section $s: B \rightarrow X$ of $p$. Then we can denote its image by $X_{\infty}$, and we get a relative fibration $\left(S^{n}, *\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(X, X_{\infty}\right) \rightarrow B$. Now we can run a relative cohomological Serre spectral sequence.

Theorem 15.5 (Thom isomorphism). There is an isomorphism $H^{k}(B ; k) \rightarrow$ $H^{k+n}\left(X, X_{\infty} ; k\right)$ given by $p^{*}(-) \smile u$, where $u \in H^{n}\left(X, X_{\infty} ; k\right)$ is the Thom class.

For example, if $\zeta=(E, B, p)$ is an $n$-dimensional vector bundle, then we can look at the fiberwise one-point compactification $\left(\operatorname{Fr}^{\mathrm{GL}}(\zeta) \times{ }_{\mathrm{GL}_{n}(\mathbb{F})}\left(\mathbb{F}^{n}\right)^{+}\right)$. This is going to be a spherical fibration of dimension $n$ (or $2 n$ ) with canoncial section $s_{\infty}$ given by that added point at $\infty$. In this case, $X_{\infty} \hookrightarrow X$ is a Hurewicz cofibration, so $H^{n}\left(X, X_{\infty} ; k\right) \cong \tilde{H}\left(X / X_{\infty} ; k\right)$. This space $\operatorname{Th}(\zeta)=X / X_{\infty}$ is called the Thom space of $\zeta$.

Here is another way you can construct it. If we pick a metric on $\zeta$ and $D(\zeta)$ the unit disk bundle and $S(\zeta)$ the unit sphere bundle, then

$$
D(\zeta) / S(\zeta) \cong \operatorname{Th}(\zeta)
$$

We can recover the Gysin sequence for $S(\zeta) \rightarrow B$ by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \cdots \longrightarrow H^{*}(D(\zeta) ; k) \longrightarrow H^{*}(S(\zeta) ; k) \longrightarrow H^{*+1}(D(\zeta), S(\zeta) ; k) \longrightarrow \cdots \\
& \begin{array}{c}
\cong \uparrow \\
\cdots \longrightarrow H^{*}(B ; k) \longrightarrow H^{*}(S(\zeta) ; k) \longrightarrow H^{*-n+1}(B ; k) \longrightarrow \text { Thom } \\
\cdots
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 15.3 Chern and Stiefel-Whitney classes

We will use this idea in a more general setting.
Theorem 15.6 (Leray-Hirsch). Let $E$ be a homotopy commutative ring spectrum, and for convenience assume that $E$ is bounded below. Suppose we have a Serre fibration $p: X \rightarrow B$, where $B$ is path-connected and the fiber is $F$, with the inclusion $i: F \hookrightarrow X$ such that there exist $x_{1}, \ldots, x_{r} \in E^{*}(X)$ such that $i^{*}(x), \ldots i^{*}\left(x_{r}\right)$ are the basis of $E^{*}(F)$ as a $E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})$-module. Then

$$
E^{*}(B) \otimes_{E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})} E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})\left\{z_{1}, \ldots, z_{n}\right\} \rightarrow E^{*}(X) ; \quad y \otimes z_{i} \mapsto p^{*}(y) \smile x_{i}
$$

is an $E^{*}(B)$-module isomorphism.
$E$ being bounded below is not a great condition, so you sometimes want to replace this by other conditions that guarantee convergence.

Proof. Define $F^{*}(-)=E^{*}(-) \otimes_{E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})} E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})\left\{z_{1}, \ldots, z_{r}\right\}$. This is a new generalized cohomology theory because we still have long exact sequences and the wedge axioms is satisfied since it is finitely presented. Then we get two exact couples $D_{p, q}^{1}=F^{p+q}\left(B_{p}\right), E_{p, q}^{1}=\prod_{I_{p}} F^{q}\left(b_{i}\right)$ and $\tilde{D}_{p, q}^{1}=E^{p+q}\left(X_{p}\right), \tilde{E}_{p, q}^{1}=$ $\prod_{I_{p}} E^{q}\left(p^{-1}\left(b_{i}\right)\right)$. There is a map of exact couples, given by $x \otimes z_{i} \mapsto p^{*}(x) \otimes x_{i}$, and it is going to be an isomorphism on $E^{1}$. So it is an isomorphism on $E^{\infty}$, and $F^{*}(B) \cong E^{*}(X)$.

There is also a relative version. If we define "fiberwise Thom class" to be $u \in E^{*}\left(X, X_{\infty}\right)$, such that the restriction to each fiber is a generator of it as a $E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})$-module, then the fiberwise Thom theorem gives a Thom isomorphism $E^{*}(B) \rightarrow E^{*}\left(X, X_{\infty}\right)$. So we get back the Gysin sequence in the case of a spherical fibration arising as a unit sphere bundle in a vector bundle.

We can also apply this to $\lambda_{n} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} P^{n}$ the tautological line bundle. Then we have $S^{0} \rightarrow S^{2 n+1} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} P^{n}$. Fiberwise Thom classes always exist for real vector bundles in $H^{*}\left(-; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$, so we have the Gysin sequence by the same argument as for $\mathbb{C} P^{n}$.

Proposition 15.7. $H^{*}\left(\mathbb{R} P^{n} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{F}_{2}\left[w_{1}\right] /\left(w_{1}^{n+1}\right)$ for $w_{1} \in H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R} P^{n} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$, and this is compatible with inclusions $\mathbb{R} P^{m} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R} P^{n}$, and thus $H^{*}\left(\mathbb{R} P^{\infty} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=$ $\mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[w_{1}\right]\right]$.

We also have $\lambda_{n} \rightarrow \mathbb{C} P^{n}$ the tautological line bundle.
Theorem 15.8. Suppose we have $E^{*}(-)$ such that $E^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \cong E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})\left[c_{1}\right] /\left(c_{1}^{n+1}\right)$ such that $c-1 \in E^{2}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right)$ is compatible with inclusions. (In particular $E^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{\infty}\right)=$ $E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})\left[\left[c_{1}\right]\right]$. .) Then for each $\mathbb{C}$-vector bundle $\zeta=(E, B, p)$ there are classes $c_{i}(\zeta) \in E^{2 i}(B)$ called Chern classes, uniquely determined by
(i) $c_{i}(\zeta)=0$ for $i>\operatorname{dim}_{\mathbb{C}} \zeta$,
(ii) $c_{i}\left(f^{*} \zeta\right)=f^{*} c_{i}(\zeta)$,
(iii) $c_{0}(\zeta)=1$,
(iv) $c_{1}\left(\lambda_{n}\right)=c_{1} \in E^{2}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right)$,
(v) if we define $c(\zeta)=\sum_{i} c_{i}(\zeta)$ then $c(\zeta \oplus \eta)=c(\zeta) \smile c(\eta)$.

The proof uses the splitting principle. If $\zeta=(E, B, p)$ is an $n$-dimensional $\mathbb{C}$-vector bundle, we can define the total space $P(\zeta)$ to be the projectivization of $\zeta$, so that $\mathbb{C} P^{n-1} \rightarrow P(\zeta) \xrightarrow{\pi} B$. This is the space of $(b, \ell)$ with $b \in B$ and $\ell$ a $\mathbb{C}$-line in $p^{-1}(b)$. This has the property that $\pi^{*} \zeta$ splits off a line bundle $\lambda_{P(\zeta)} \subseteq \pi^{*} \zeta$ given by $((b, \ell), v)$ such that $v \in \ell$. Let us write

$$
\pi^{*}(\zeta)=\lambda_{\pi(\zeta)} \oplus \mu_{\pi(\zeta)}
$$

Now we have a line bundle over $P(\zeta)$, so there is a classifying map $f: P(\zeta) \rightarrow$ $\mathbb{C} P^{\infty}$ for $\lambda_{\pi(\zeta)}$.


The construction makes it clear that $j^{*} \lambda_{\pi(\zeta)} \cong \lambda_{n-1}$, so $f \circ j$ is homotopic to the standard inclusion $\mathbb{C} P^{n-1} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{C} P^{\infty}$. If we define $y \in E^{2}(P(\zeta))$ to be $f^{*} c_{1}$, then $1, y, y^{2}, \ldots, y^{n-1}$ pull back along $j$ to $1, c_{1}, \ldots, c_{1}^{n-1}$ on $E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})$-basis of $E^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n-1}\right)$. Then Leray-Hirsch tells us that

$$
E^{*}(P(\zeta)) \cong E^{*}(B) \otimes_{E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})} E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})\left\{1, y, \ldots, y^{n-1}\right\}
$$

In particular, $\pi^{*}$ is injective.
Proof. Let us first show uniqueness, by induction over $n$ the dimension of the vector bundles. For $n=0$, (i) and (iii) determines it. For $n=1$, (iv) says that $c_{1}\left(\lambda_{n}=c_{1} \in E^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n-1}\right)\right.$ and (ii) shows that $c_{1}\left(\lambda_{\infty}\right)=c_{1} \in E^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{\infty}\right)$. Now any $\mathbb{C}$-line bundle is classified by a map $B \rightarrow \mathbb{C} P^{\infty}$ and then (ii) determines it.

Now let us do the induction step. If $\zeta$ is an $n$-dimensional bundle, we construct $P(\zeta)$. Then

$$
\pi^{*} c(\zeta)=c\left(\pi^{*} \zeta\right)=c\left(\lambda_{P(\zeta)}\right) c\left(\mu_{P(\zeta)}\right)
$$

Then because $\pi^{*}$ is injective, $c(\zeta)$ is uniquely determined.

## 16 March 22, 2018

Today we are going to define $\Omega_{*}^{0}(*)$ and generalize it to $\Omega_{*}^{0}(X)$. Then we are going to show that this is isomorphic to $\pi_{*}\left(M O \wedge X_{+}\right)$, which is the PontryaginThom theorem.

### 16.1 Computation of $H^{*}(B U(n))$ and $H^{*}\left(B O(n) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$

Last time we had the following theorem.
Theorem 16.1. If $E^{*}$ is such that $E^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right) \cong E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})\left[c_{1}\right] /\left(c_{1}^{n+1}\right)$ for $c_{1} \in$ $E^{2}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{n}\right)$ and is compatible with inclusion (so that $\left.E^{*}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{\infty}\right)=E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})\left[\left[c_{1}\right]\right]\right)$, then for each $\mathbb{C}$-vector bundle $\zeta=(E, B, p)$ there exist $c_{i}(\zeta) \in E^{2 i}(B)$ uniquely determined by
(i) $c_{i}(\zeta)=0$ if $i>\operatorname{dim}_{\mathbb{C}} \zeta$,
(ii) $f^{*} c_{i}(\zeta)=c_{i}\left(f^{*} \zeta\right)$,
(iii) $c_{0}(\zeta)=1$,
(iv) $\lambda_{n}$ over $\mathbb{C} P^{n}$ has $c_{1}\left(\lambda_{n}\right)=c_{1}$,
(v) the total Chern class $c=\sum_{i} c_{i}(\zeta)$ satisfies $c(\zeta \oplus \eta)=c(\zeta) \smile c(\eta)$.

Last time we showed uniqueness, by using the splitting principle. If you take $P(\zeta) \rightarrow B$, the pullback of $\zeta$ splits out a line canonically. Now we need to show that these guys exist.
Proof. For $\operatorname{dim}_{\mathbb{C}} \zeta=0$, we have this by (iii). For $\zeta$ an $n$-dimensional bundle, we have unique elements $c_{1}(\zeta), \ldots, c_{n}(\zeta)$ such that

$$
0=\sum_{i=0}^{n} c_{i}(\zeta)(-y)^{n-i}
$$

This is because $E^{*}(P(\zeta))=E^{*}(B)\left\{1, y, \ldots, y^{n+1}\right\}$ by Leray-Hirsch, where $y$ is the pullback of $c_{1} \in E^{2}\left(\mathbb{C} P^{\infty}\right)$ along the map $P(\zeta) \rightarrow \mathbb{C} P^{\infty}$ classifying $\lambda_{P(\zeta)}$. (iv) is satisfied because our equation is $0=c_{1}\left(\lambda_{n}\right)-c_{1}=0$. (i) is true by construction, and (ii) follows from naturality of the equation. The nontrivial thing is (v). We have that $P(\zeta \oplus \eta)$ is covered by $U \simeq P(\zeta)$ and $V \simeq P(\eta)$. So if you write down the element

$$
x_{\zeta}=\sum_{i=0}^{n} c_{i}(\zeta)(-y)^{n}, \quad x_{\eta}=\sum_{i=0}^{m} c_{i}(\eta)(-y)^{m-i}
$$

they might not be zero but $x_{\xi} x_{\eta}$ does. Then we only note that $c_{j}(\zeta \oplus \eta)$ is the coefficient of $(-y)^{n+m-j}$ of $0=\left(\sum_{i} c_{i}(\zeta)(-y)^{n-i}\right)\left(\sum_{i} c_{i}(\eta)(-y)^{m-i}\right)$.

Similarly, for real vector bundles and $H^{*}\left(-; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$, we have the following.

Theorem 16.2. Let $E^{*}$ be such that $E^{*}\left(\mathbb{R} P^{n}\right) \cong E^{*}(\mathrm{pt})\left[w_{1}\right] /\left(w_{1}^{n+1}\right)$ with $w_{1} \in$ $E^{1}\left(\mathbb{F} P^{n}\right)$, satisfying compatibility with inclusions. Then there are $w_{i}(\xi) \in E^{i}(B)$ uniquely determined by (i), (ii), (iii), (v) and $w_{1}\left(\lambda_{n}\right)=w_{1} \in E^{1}\left(\mathbb{R} P^{n}\right)$.

Proposition 16.3. $H^{*}(B U(n)) \cong \mathbb{Z}\left[\left[c_{1}, \ldots, c_{n}\right]\right]$ and $H^{*}\left(B O(n) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[w_{1}, \ldots, w_{n}\right]\right]$, compatibly with inclusions.

$$
\text { So } H^{*}(B U)=\mathbb{Z}\left[\left[c_{1}, c_{2}, \ldots\right]\right] \text { and } H^{*}\left(B O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{F}\left[\left[w_{1}, w_{2}, \ldots\right]\right]
$$

Proof. Let us prove this by induction on $n$. We have the fiber sequence $S^{2 n-1} \rightarrow$ $B U(n-1) \rightarrow B U(n)$, and so we have the Gysin sequence
$\cdots \rightarrow H^{k}(B U(n)) \xrightarrow{i^{*}} H^{k}(B U(n-1)) \rightarrow H^{k-2 n+1}(B U(n)) \rightarrow H^{k+1}(B U(n)) \rightarrow \cdots$.
But note that $H^{k}(B U(n)) \rightarrow H^{k}(B U(n-1))$ is surjective because given any vector bundle, you can add a trivial vector bundle. Sow we get short exact sequences

$$
0 \rightarrow H^{k-2 n}(B U(n)) \xrightarrow{e \smile-} H^{k}(B U(n)) \rightarrow H^{k}(B U(n-1)) \rightarrow 0 .
$$

This shows that the kernel of $i^{*}$ is generated by $e$. So it suffices to show that $c_{n}= \pm e$. Clearly $c_{n}$ is in the kernel of $i^{*}$, so $c_{n}=\alpha e$.

To compute this constant $\alpha$, we look at the map

$$
\mathbb{C} P^{\infty} \times \cdots \times \mathbb{C} P^{\infty} \rightarrow B U(n) ; \quad \lambda_{\infty} \oplus \cdots \oplus \lambda_{\infty}
$$

The total Chern class of $\left(1+c_{1}^{(1)}\right) \cdots\left(1+c_{1}^{(n)}\right)$ and so $c_{n}\left(\lambda_{\infty} \oplus \cdots \oplus \lambda_{\infty}\right)=$ $c_{1}^{(1)} \cdots c_{1}^{(n)}$. This should be divisible by $\alpha$, so we have $\alpha= \pm 1$. That is, $\left.H^{*}(B U)\right)=H^{*}(B U(n-1))\left[\left[c_{n}\right]\right]$.

### 16.2 Bordism groups

Definition 16.4. Let $M_{0}, M_{1}$ to be $n$-dimensional closed manifolds. Then a cobordism between them is an $(n+1)$-dimensional compact manifold $W$ with the identification $\partial W \cong M_{0} \amalg M_{1}$. If a cobordism exists, $M_{0}$ and $M_{1}$ are said to be bordant.

From a technical point of view, this is not a great definition.
Lemma 16.5. This is an equivalence relation.
Proof. $M_{0} \sim M_{0}$ by $M_{0} \times I$. If $M_{0} \sim M_{1}$ by $W$, then you can reverse this to get $M_{1} \sim M_{0}$. If $M_{0} \sim M_{1}$ by $W$ and $M_{1} \sim M_{2}$ by $W^{\prime}$, we can take $W \cup_{M_{1}} W^{\prime}$. Technically, you might want to include collar neighborhoods in the definition, in the case when the manifolds are required to be smooth.

Definition 16.6. We define the group $\Omega_{n}^{0}(*)$ as the set of closed $n$-dimensional manifolds up to bordism.

Here, disjoint union makes this into an abelian group.
Example 16.7. What is $\Omega_{n}^{0}(*)$ ? If $n=0$, this is just $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$ because manifolds are points, and all 1-manifolds with boundary have an even number of boundary points. For $n=1$, all 1-dimensional manifolds are disjoint unions of circle, so they are bordant to $\emptyset$. So $\Omega_{1}^{0}(*)=0$.

For $n=2$, classification of surfaces show that all closed surfaces are disjoint unions of connected sums of $T^{2}$ and $\mathbb{R} P^{2}$. Also, note that $\#$ is bordant to Ш. Also, $T^{2}$ is null-bordant, so we only have to think about $\mathbb{R} P^{2}$. Clearly, $2\left[\mathbb{R} P^{2}\right]=0$. But $\mathbb{R} P^{2}$ is not bound, because

$$
\left\langle w_{2}\left(T \mathbb{R} P^{2}\right),\left[\mathbb{R} P^{2}\right]\right\rangle=1
$$

is invariant under bordism. If $\mathbb{R} P^{2}=\partial W$, then $H_{3}\left(W, \partial W ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \rightarrow H_{2}\left(\partial W ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ sends $[W, \partial W]$ to $[\partial W]$. Also, $T \partial W \oplus \epsilon=\left.T W\right|_{\partial W}$. This tells you that

$$
w(T \partial W)=i^{*} w(T W)
$$

where $i: \partial W \hookrightarrow W$. Then
$\left\langle w_{2}(T \partial W),[\partial W]\right\rangle=\left\langle i^{*} w_{2}(T W), \delta[W, \partial W]\right\rangle=\left\langle\bar{\delta} i^{*} w_{2}(T W),[W, \partial W]\right\rangle=\langle 0,[W, \partial W]\rangle=0$
because $\bar{\delta} i^{*}$ are two adjacent terms in the long exact sequence. Anyways, this shows that $\Omega_{2}^{0}(*) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$.

There are other versions of bordism:

- oriented bordism, where you have an orientation,
- framed bordism, where there is a trivialization on the tangent bundle,
- complex bordism, where there is an almost complex structure on the tangent bundle or that plus a trivial line bundle.


### 16.3 Bordism as a homology theory

Definition 16.8. We define $\Omega_{n}^{0}(X)$ as the set of closed $n$-dimensional manifolds $M$ with $f: M \rightarrow X$, with bordism with maps to $X$.

Now note that $[M, f]$ only depends on the homotopy class of $f$, because if $f_{0}, f_{1}$ are homotopy via $H$, so that $H: M \times I \rightarrow X$, then this is a bordism from $\left(M, f_{0}\right)$ to $\left(M, f_{1}\right)$.

Example 16.9. Now, $\Omega_{0}^{0}(X)$ are points labeled by $\pi_{0}(X)$, and you can cancel only points in the same path component. So $\Omega_{0}^{0}(X) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}\left\{\pi_{0} X\right\}$.

This group is functorial in $X$. If you have a map $g: X \rightarrow Y$, then composition with $g$ gives a homomorphism $f_{*}: \Omega_{n}^{0}(X) \rightarrow \Omega_{n}^{0}(Y)$ sending $[M, f] \mapsto[M, g \circ f]$. So this is a functor

$$
\Omega_{n}^{0}(-) ; \quad \mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Top}) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ab}
$$

But we need a relative version to get a homology theory. We define

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Omega_{n}^{0}(X, A)= & \left\{\begin{array}{c}
n \text {-dimensional compact manifolds } M \\
\text { with } f: M \rightarrow X \text { such that } f(\partial M) \subseteq A
\end{array}\right\} \\
& / \quad \text { bordism of manifolds with boundary with } \\
& \text { map to } X \text { such that boundary bordism maps to } A .
\end{aligned}
$$

Here, a this bordism of manifolds with boundary is going to be a manifold with corners. There is going to be a bordism between the boundaries. Now there is a natural transformation

$$
\Omega_{n}^{0}(X, A) \xrightarrow{\partial_{n}} \Omega_{n-1}^{0}(A) ; \quad[M, f] \mapsto\left[\partial M,\left.f\right|_{\partial M}\right]
$$

Proposition 16.10. The data of $\Omega_{n}^{0}(-): \operatorname{Ho}(\mathrm{Top}) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ab}$ and $\partial^{n}$ form a generalized homology theory satisfying the weak homotopy equivalence axioms and the wedge axiom.

Proof. We have to check that if $(X, A)$ is an excisive pair, we get a long exact sequence

$$
\cdots \rightarrow \Omega_{n}^{0}(A) \rightarrow \Omega_{n}^{0}(X) \xrightarrow{h} \Omega_{n}^{0}(X, A) \xrightarrow{\partial} \Omega_{n-1}^{0}(A) \rightarrow \cdots .
$$

Let's only check exactness at $h$ and $\partial$. Clearly $\operatorname{im}(h) \subseteq \operatorname{ker}(\partial)$ because things in $\Omega_{n}^{0}(X)$ don't have boundary. For the converse, suppose that $[M, f] \in \operatorname{ker} \partial$. Then what you can do is to find some manifold that has $\bar{\partial} V$ as the boundary. Then we have $[M, f]=\left[M \cup_{\partial M} W, \tilde{f}\right]$ where $W$ is this boundary.

For the weak homotopy equivalence axiom, it suffices to show that $g$ induces a bijection on $[M, X] \xrightarrow{g \smile-}[M, Y]$. But this follows from Whitehead's theorem and Morse theory which says that every compact manifold has the homotopy type of a CW-complex. For the wedge axiom, it suffices to show that $M \rightarrow \bigvee_{i} X_{i}$ only hits finitely many $X_{i}$ not in the base point. This follows from compactness of $M$.

Next time, we are going to show that $\Omega_{*}^{0}(X) \cong \pi_{*}\left(M O \wedge X_{+}\right)$although we don't have Brown representability for homology theories. Here, $M O$ as a pre-spectrum can be described as

$$
M O_{k}=\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k}\right)
$$

where $\gamma_{k}$ is the universal bundle over $B O(k) \cong \operatorname{Gr}_{k}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)$. Then we have

$$
\left.\operatorname{Gr}_{k}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Gr}_{k+1}\left(\mathbb{R} \oplus \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) \cong \operatorname{Gr}_{k+1} 9 \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) ; \quad P \mapsto \operatorname{span}\left(e_{1}\right) \oplus P
$$

and then $\Sigma M O_{k}=\Sigma \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k}\right) \cong \operatorname{Th}\left(\epsilon \oplus \gamma_{k}\right)$.

## 17 March 27, 2018

Last time we defined $\Omega_{n}^{0}(X)$ as $n$-dimensional closed unoriented $M$ with $g$ : $M \rightarrow X$, up to cobordism. We will show that $\Omega_{n}^{0}(X) \cong \pi_{n}\left(M O \wedge X_{+}\right)$, and compute $\pi_{n}(M O) \cong \Omega_{n}^{0}(X)$ using algebraic topology.

### 17.1 Pontryagin-Thom map

We are first going to describe a map $\Omega_{n}^{0}(X) \rightarrow \pi_{n}\left(M O \wedge X_{+}\right)$. Consider

$$
B O(k) \simeq \operatorname{Gr}_{k}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)=\underset{N \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} \operatorname{Gr}_{k}\left(\mathbb{R}^{N}\right)
$$

This has a canonical universal bundle $\gamma_{k}$ with total space given by $(P, \vec{v}) \in$ $\operatorname{Gr}_{k}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) \times \mathbb{R}^{\infty}$ such that $\vec{v} \in P$. Using the restricted Riemannian metric, we can define a unit disk bundle $D\left(\gamma_{k}\right)=\{(P, \vec{v}):\|\vec{v}\| \leq 1\}$ and a unit sphere bundle $S\left(\gamma_{k}\right)=\{(P, \vec{v}):\|\vec{v}\|=1\}$. Then we can consider the pointed Thom space

$$
\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k}\right)=D\left(\gamma_{k}\right) / S\left(\gamma_{k}\right)
$$

To get a pre-spectrum, we need to give $\Sigma M O_{k} \rightarrow M O_{k+1}$. The idea is that if we take look at the map that is adding a trivial bundle, we get


Then we get

$$
\Sigma \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k}\right) \cong \operatorname{Th}\left(\epsilon \oplus \gamma_{k}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k+1}\right)
$$

This can be described also as $(t,(P, \vec{v})) \mapsto\left(\epsilon \oplus P, t \vec{e}_{1}+\vec{v}\right)$ where we view $S^{1}$ as $\mathbb{R}$.

Proposition 17.1. Any closed manifold $M$ can be embedded in some $\mathbb{R}^{N}$, unique up to isotopy if you're allowed to increase $N$.

Proof. Because $M$ is compact, there are finitely many charts $\varphi_{i}: \mathbb{R}^{n} \hookrightarrow M$. Pick a smooth partition of unity $\lambda_{i}: M \rightarrow[0,1]$ for $1 \leq i \leq r$, subordinate to $\varphi_{i}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$. Then we can explicitly write down the embedding as

$$
m \mapsto\left(\lambda_{1}(m), \lambda_{1}(m) \varphi_{1}^{-1}(m), \ldots, \lambda_{r}(m), \lambda_{r}(m) \varphi_{r}^{-1}(m)\right)
$$

To get a isotopy, you want to extend a cylinder, and you can do the same thing on a cylinder.

Using transversality and the Whitney trick, you can embed into $\mathbb{R}^{2 n}$. Using Stiefel-Whitney classes, you can show that this is optimal. If $\mathbb{R} P^{n}$ immerses into $\mathbb{R}^{2 n-2}$, then immersions have normal bundles, we we should get

$$
\left.\epsilon^{2 n-2}\right|_{\mathbb{R} P^{n}} \cong T \mathbb{R} P^{n} \oplus \nu
$$

But if we take the Stiefel-Whitney class, we will get

$$
1=\left(1+w_{1}\right)^{n+1} w(v)=\left(1+w_{1}+w_{1}^{n}\right) w(v)
$$

This contradicts that $w(v)$ has dimension $\leq n-2$.
Proposition 17.2 (tubular neighborhood theorem). If $M \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{N}$ is closed, then there exists an $\epsilon>0$ such that this extends to an embedding of $D_{\epsilon}\left(\nu_{M}\right) \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{N}$.

Proof. The normal bundle is $\nu_{M} \ni(m, \vec{v})$, so we may consider the map

$$
\rho:(m, \vec{v}) \mapsto m+\vec{v} \in \mathbb{R}^{N} .
$$

This has injective differential, and is an embedding on the 0 -section. This means that it is locally an embedding, so that there is a $U \subseteq \nu_{M}$, an open neighborhood of the 0 -section, such that $\left.\rho\right|_{U}$ is an embedding. Then because $M$ is compact we can do this.

Now let us construct representatives. Take $[M, g] \in \Omega_{n}^{0}(X)$, and pick an embedding $e: M \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{N+n}$. There is an $\epsilon$ such that $D_{\epsilon}\left(\nu_{M}\right) \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{N+n}$. We have a Gauss map

$$
M \rightarrow \operatorname{Gr}_{N}\left(\mathbb{R}^{N+n}\right) \hookrightarrow \operatorname{Gr}_{N}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) ; \quad m \mapsto \text { normal plane at } m
$$

So we get a map $D_{\epsilon}\left(\nu_{M}\right) \rightarrow D_{\epsilon}\left(\gamma_{N}\right)$, and combine this with $D_{\epsilon}\left(\nu_{M}\right) \rightarrow M \rightarrow X$ to get $D_{\epsilon}\left(\nu_{M}\right) \rightarrow D_{\epsilon}\left(\gamma_{N}\right) \times X$. If we quotient by the sphere bundles, we get the map

$$
\mathbb{R}^{N+n} \rightarrow D_{\epsilon}\left(\nu_{M}\right) / S_{\epsilon}\left(\nu_{M}\right) \rightarrow D_{\epsilon}\left(\gamma_{N}\right) / S_{\epsilon}\left(\gamma_{N}\right) \wedge X_{+} \cong \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N}\right) \wedge X_{+}
$$

This extends to a map

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{N}(M, g, e, \epsilon): S^{N+n} & =\mathbb{R}^{N+n} \cup\{\infty\} \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N}\right) \wedge X_{+} ; \\
\vec{x} & \mapsto \begin{cases}{[(f(m), \vec{v} / \epsilon), g(m)]} & \vec{x}=(m, \vec{v}) \in D_{\epsilon}\left(v_{M}\right) \\
\infty & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
\end{aligned}
$$

This gives an element
$P_{N}(M, g, e, \epsilon) \in \pi_{N+n}\left(M O_{N} \wedge X_{+}\right) \rightarrow \underset{k}{\operatorname{colim}} \pi_{k+n}\left(M O_{k} \wedge X_{+}\right)=\pi_{n}\left(M O \wedge X_{+}\right)$.
We need to check that this is independent of all the choices. First, if we change $\epsilon$, this is only linearly interpolating. If we replacing $e$ by an isotopic embedding, say $\left(e_{t}\right)$ is the embeddings, then we may assume that the same $\epsilon$ works for all $t$. Then $t \mapsto P_{N}\left(M, g, e_{t}, \epsilon\right)$ is a homotopy. Next, we should check what happens when we change $N$. Without loss of generality assume $\epsilon=1$. Here, we look at

$$
\Sigma S^{N+n} \xrightarrow{\Sigma P(M, g, e, 1)} \Sigma \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N}\right) \wedge X_{+} \xrightarrow{\operatorname{str} \wedge \mathrm{id}} \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N+1}\right) \wedge X_{+}
$$

This is explicitly given by

$$
(t,(m, \vec{v})) \mapsto(t,[(f(m), \vec{v}), g(m)]) \mapsto\left[\left(\epsilon \oplus f(m),\left(t \vec{e}_{1}+\vec{v}\right)\right), g(m)\right]
$$

and $P_{N+1}(M, g, \tilde{e}, 1)$ is given by

$$
\vec{x} \mapsto \begin{cases}{\left[\left(\epsilon \oplus f(m), t \vec{e}_{1}+\vec{v}\right), g(m)\right]} & \text { if } \vec{x}=\left(m, t \vec{e}_{1}+\vec{v}\right) \in D\left(\epsilon \oplus \nu_{M}\right) \\ \infty & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

These are the same maps. Going back to the different embeddings $e$, we can now increase $N$ and isotope the embeddings.

Finally, we check that this does not depend on the choice of representative $(M, g)$. If $(W, h)$ is a cobordism from $\left(M_{0}, g_{0}\right)$ to $\left(M_{1}, g_{1}\right)$, then we can embed $W \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{N+n} \times[0,1]$ with $W \cap\left(\mathbb{R}^{N+n} \times\{i\}\right)=M_{i}$. If we apply the PontryaginThom construction in $\mathbb{R}^{N+n} \times[0,1]$, we get a map

$$
S^{N+n} \wedge[0,1]_{+} \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N}\right) \wedge X_{+}
$$

Then we get a homotopy between $P_{N}\left(M_{0}, g_{0},\left.e\right|_{M_{0}}, \epsilon\right)$ and $P_{N}\left(M_{1}, g_{1},\left.e\right|_{M_{1}}, \epsilon\right)$.
Lemma 17.3. $P$ is a homomorphism.
Proof. We want to check that $P\left(\left[M_{0} \amalg M_{1}, g_{0} \amalg g_{1}\right]\right)=P\left(\left[M_{0}, g_{0}\right]\right)+P\left(\left[M_{1}, g_{1}\right]\right)$. We assume we have an embedding $e: M_{0} \amalg M_{1} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{N}$. By increasing the dimension if necessary, assume that $M_{0} \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{N+n-1} \times(-\infty, 0)$ and $M_{1} \subseteq$ $\mathbb{R}^{N+n-1} \times(0, \infty)$. Take $\epsilon$ such that the disk bundles also lie in that region. Then the Pontryagin-Thom map factors as
$S^{N+n}=\left(\mathbb{R}^{N+n}\right)^{+} \rightarrow\left(\mathbb{R}^{N+n-1} \times(-\infty, 0)\right)^{+} \vee\left(\mathbb{R}^{N+n-1} \times(0, \infty)\right)^{+} \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N}\right) \wedge X_{+}$.
Each of the maps are just the same as $P\left(\left[M_{0}, g_{0}\right]\right)$ and $P\left(\left[M_{1}, g_{1}\right]\right)$, up to reidentifications of the spheres and the one-point compactification.

### 17.2 The inverse map

Now we need a slightly harder fact in manifold theory.
Lemma 17.4. Let $N$ be a manifold, and $A \subseteq N$ be a closed subset. ( $* \subseteq S^{N+n}$ ) Assume that $Y$ is a space and $U$ be an open subset which is a smooth manifold. ( $\operatorname{int}(D) \subseteq$ Th) Let $K$ be a closed submanifold with an open neighborhood $V$, such that $\bar{V} \subseteq U$. Then any $f: N \rightarrow Y$ such that $f(A) \subseteq Y \backslash U$ can be homotoped to $\tilde{f}$, relative to $f^{-1}(Y \backslash U)$, such that $\left.\tilde{f}\right|_{\tilde{f}^{-1}(V)}: \tilde{f}^{-1}(V) \rightarrow V$ is smooth and transverse to $K$. (Then $\tilde{f}^{-1}(K)$ is a submanifold of $N$ of codimension equal to the codimension of $k$ in $V$.)

Let us apply this to get a map $\mathcal{I}: \pi_{n}\left(M O \wedge X_{+}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{n}^{0}(X)$. Any element $[f]$ can be represented by

$$
\begin{aligned}
S^{N+n} \xrightarrow{\longrightarrow} & M O_{N} \wedge X_{+} \\
\cdots & \\
& \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N, k}\right) \wedge X_{+} .
\end{aligned}
$$

By the lemma, we may assume that $f$ is smooth on $f^{-1}\left(\operatorname{int}\left(D_{1 / 2}\right)\right)$ and transverse to the 0 -section, which is $\operatorname{Gr}_{N}\left(\mathbb{R}^{N+k}\right)$. Then we define

$$
\mathscr{I}([f])=\left[f^{-1}(0 \text {-section }), X \text {-component of }\left.f\right|_{f^{-1}(0-\mathrm{sec})}\right] .
$$

We need to check that this is well-defined. Increasing $k$ and increasing $N$ obviously does not change this. If we take homotopic $f_{0}, f_{1}: S^{N+n} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N, k}\right) \wedge X_{+}$, which is smooth on the inverse image of $D_{1 / 2}$ and transverse to the 0 -section, we make the homotopy $H$ smooth on the inverse image of $D_{1 / 2}$ and transverse to the 0 -section, relative to $S^{N+n} \times\{0,1\}$. Then $H^{-1}$ (0-section) is a cobordism.

Now we want to check that $\mathcal{I}$ is really the inverse. If we take $\mathcal{I} \circ \mathcal{P}$ on $[M, g]$, note that $P([M, g])$ is represented by $P_{N}(M, g, e, \epsilon): S^{N+n} \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N, n}\right) \wedge X_{+}$ is already transverse to the 0 -section and the inverse image of the 0 -section is M. So this is trivial.

For the other direction, note that we have made an additional choice of the classifying map $f: M \rightarrow \operatorname{Gr}_{N}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)$. If $h: S^{N+n} \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N, k}\right) \wedge X_{+}$is transverse to the 0 -section, then we get $f$ by composing $f: h^{-1}(0-\mathrm{sec}) \rightarrow \operatorname{Gr}_{N}\left(\mathbb{R}^{N+k}\right) \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Gr}_{N}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)$. Then we can use the embedding $e: f^{-1}(0-\mathrm{sec}) \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{N+n}$. Then we claim that

$$
P_{N}(M, g, e, \epsilon, f): S^{N+n} \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{N}\right) \wedge X_{+}
$$

is homotopic to $h$. You can do a radial scaling in $D\left(\gamma_{N}\right) / S\left(\gamma_{N}\right)$ to push the difference between them to $\infty$.

## 18 March 29, 2018

We showed that $\Omega_{n}^{0}(*) \cong \pi_{*}(M O)$. So we know that

$$
H^{*}\left(M O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong H^{*}\left(B O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[w_{1}, w_{2}, \ldots\right]\right]
$$

But $\pi_{-*} \operatorname{Fun}\left(H \mathbb{F}_{2}, H \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ acts on $H^{*}\left(M O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=\pi_{-*} \operatorname{Fun}\left(M O, H \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$.

### 18.1 Cohomology operations

Having extra structure on cohomology is useful. For instance, it tells you that there is no map $\mathbb{R} P^{n} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} P^{m}$ for $0<m<n$ that is an isomorphism on $\pi_{1}$. This is because it can't send

$$
\mathbb{F}_{2}\left[w_{1}\right] /\left(w_{1}^{n+1}\right) \cong H^{*}\left(\mathbb{R} P^{n} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \leftarrow H^{*}\left(\mathbb{R} P^{m} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[w_{1}\right] /\left(w_{1}^{m+1}\right)
$$

Question. What are all the algebraic structure on cohomology?
This is too hard, so maybe we want to look at linear ones first.
Definition 18.1. A cohomology operation is a natural transformation

$$
\varpi: H^{n}(-; A) \rightarrow H^{m}(-; B)
$$

of functors $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}^{2}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ab}$.
Examples include id : $H^{n}(-; A) \rightarrow H^{n}(-; A)$ or $(-)^{p}: H^{n}\left(-; \mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \rightarrow$ $H^{p n}\left(-; \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ because $(x+y)^{p}=x^{p}+y^{p}$.

Proposition 18.2. There are bijections between
(i) natural transformations $H^{n}(-; A) \rightarrow H^{m}(-; B)$,
(ii) $\tilde{H}^{m}(K(A, n) ; B)$,
(iii) $[K(A, n), K(B, m)]_{+}$.

Proof. This is Yoneda.
The upshot is that we just need to compute cohomology of Eilenberg-Mac Lane spaces. In principal you can do this using the spectral sequence coming from the fibration, but there will be too many differentials.

Remark. Cohomology operations that are compatible with suspension isomorphisms are called stable and they are in bijection with

$$
H^{m}(H A ; B)=\pi_{-m} \operatorname{Fun}(H A, H B)
$$

### 18.2 Steenrod squares

Theorem 18.3 (Steenrod). For $i \geq 0$ there exist natural transformations

$$
\mathrm{Sq}^{i}: H^{n}\left(-; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \rightarrow H^{n+i}\left(-; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)
$$

of functors $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Top}^{2}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ab}$, called Steenrod squares, uniquely determined by
(i) $\mathrm{Sq}^{0}=\mathrm{id}$,
(ii) $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}(x)=0$ for $i>\operatorname{deg}(x)$,
(iii) $\operatorname{Sq}^{n}(x)=x^{2}$ for $\operatorname{deg}(x)=n$,
(iv) (Cartan formula) if we define $\mathrm{Sq}(x)=\sum_{i=0}^{\operatorname{deg}(x)} \mathrm{Sq}^{i}(x)$ then $\mathrm{Sq}(x y)=$ $\mathrm{Sq}(x) \mathrm{Sq}(y)$.

These also satisfy
(v) (Adem relations) for $i<2 j$, we have

$$
\mathrm{Sq}^{i} \mathrm{Sq}^{j}=\sum_{k}\binom{j-k-1}{i-2 k} \mathrm{Sq}^{i+j-k} \mathrm{Sq}^{k}
$$

(vi) $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}$ commutes with coboundaries.
(vii) $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ is the $\bmod 2$ Bockstein coming from $0 \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 4 \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow 0$.

These are stable.
Lemma 18.4. $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}$ commutes with suspension isomorphisms.
Proof. Consider $S X=C_{+} X \cup_{X} C_{-} X$. We can consider the suspension isomorphism as

$$
\begin{gathered}
\tilde{H}^{*}\left(X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \xrightarrow{\sigma} \tilde{H}^{*+1}\left(S X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \\
\cong \uparrow \\
\operatorname{cob} \mid \cong \\
H^{*+1}\left(C_{+} X, X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \underset{\cong}{\stackrel{\text { exc }}{\cong}} H^{*+1}\left(S X, C_{-} X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

Then all three maps are natural with respect to $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}$, because two of them come from actual maps and the other is a coboundary map.

Example 18.5. Consider $x \in H^{1}\left(X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$. Then $\operatorname{Sq}(1)=1$ and $\operatorname{Sq}(x)=x+x^{2}$. By Cartan's formula, we get

$$
\mathrm{Sq}^{i}\left(x^{r}\right)=\binom{r}{i} x^{r+i}
$$

Example 18.6. If $f: S^{2 n-1} \rightarrow S^{n}$ has Hopf invariant $H(f) \equiv 1(\bmod 2)$, then all $\Sigma^{k} f$ are not null-homotopic.

### 18.3 Construction of Steenrod squares

Suppose $G$ acts on $\{1, \ldots, k\}$, and let $X$ be a based (well-pointed) space. Then we can form

$$
\left(X^{\wedge k}\right)_{h G}=E G_{+} \wedge_{G} X^{\wedge k}
$$

This is like a homotopy quotient. There is another construction, which is taking the quotient

$$
E G \times_{G} X^{k} \rightarrow E G_{+} \wedge_{G} X^{\wedge k}
$$

by contracting $E G \times_{G} F_{k-1} X^{k}$ containing at least one basepoint. Then we can compose

$$
i_{X}: X^{\wedge k} \rightarrow E G_{+} \wedge X^{\wedge k} \rightarrow E G_{+} \wedge_{G} X^{\wedge k}
$$

This is natural in pointed maps.
Lemma 18.7. Assume $\tilde{H}^{i}\left(X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=0$ for $i<n$, and finite-dimensional for $i=n$. Then

$$
\tilde{H}^{i}\left(\left(X^{\wedge k}\right)_{h G} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)= \begin{cases}0 & i<k n \\ \left(\tilde{H}^{n}\left(X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)^{\otimes k}\right)^{G} & i=k n\end{cases}
$$

Furthermore,

$$
i_{X}^{*}: \tilde{H}^{k n}\left(\left(X^{\wedge k}\right)_{h G} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \rightarrow \tilde{H}^{k n}\left(X^{\wedge k} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \tilde{H}^{n}\left(X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)^{\otimes k}
$$

is the inclusion of invariants.
Proof. Consider the relative Serre spectral sequence for

$$
\left(X^{k}, F_{k-1} X^{k}\right) \rightarrow E G \times_{G}\left(X^{k}, F_{k-1}, X^{k}\right) \rightarrow B G
$$

Then we get

$$
H^{p}\left(B G, H^{q}\left(X^{k}, F_{k-1} X^{k} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)\right) \Rightarrow \tilde{H}^{p+q}\left(\left(X^{\wedge k}\right)_{h G} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)
$$

This shows the first part, and for the second part, we use the fibration $\left(X^{k}, F_{k-1} X^{k}\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(X^{k}, F_{k-1} X^{k}\right) \rightarrow *$ mapping into this spectral sequence

Now we take $X=K_{n}=K\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}, n\right)$ and $G=C_{2}$. Then

$$
\tilde{H}^{i}\left(\left(K_{n}^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)= \begin{cases}0 & i<2 n \\ \mathbb{F}_{2} & i=2 n\end{cases}
$$

We call this $u_{2 n} \in \tilde{H}^{2 n}\left(\left(K_{n}^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$.
We also know that $i_{u_{n}}^{*} u_{2 n}=i_{n} \wedge i_{n}$. Given $x \in \tilde{H}^{n}\left(X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$, we know that it is classified by $f: X \rightarrow K_{n}$. We define

$$
P(x)=\left(\left(f_{X}^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}}\right)^{*} u_{2 n} \in \tilde{H}^{2 n}\left(\left(X^{\wedge 2}\right)_{C_{2}} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)
$$

Then this will satisfy $i_{X}^{*} P(x)=x \wedge x$.


There is a diagonal map $\Delta: X \rightarrow X^{\wedge 2}$, that is $C_{2}$-equivariant with the trivial action on the left and the switching action on the right. Then we get a map

$$
\Delta:\left(B C_{2}\right)_{+} \wedge X=\left(E C_{2}\right)_{+} \wedge_{C_{2}} X=(X)_{h C_{2}} \rightarrow\left(X^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}}
$$

so

$$
\Delta^{*} P(x) \in \tilde{H}^{2 n}\left(\mathbb{R} P_{+}^{\infty} \wedge X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \bigoplus_{i+j=2 n} H^{i}\left(\mathbb{R} P^{\infty} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \otimes \tilde{H}^{j}\left(X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)
$$

We can then uniquely write

$$
\Delta^{*} P(x)=\sum_{i=-n}^{n} w_{1}^{n-i} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{i}(x)
$$

Example 18.8. We claim that $\mathrm{Sq}^{0}(e)=e$. To check this, we look at $e \in$ $\tilde{H}^{1}\left(S^{1} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$. Then if we compute this, $\mathrm{Sq}^{0}(e)=e$.

### 18.4 Properties

Lemma 18.9. $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}(x)=0$ for $i<0$, and $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}(x)=0$ for $i>\operatorname{deg}(x)$.
Proof. The second is trivial. For the first one, we only need to check in the universal case $K_{n}$, but this has no cohomology in degree $<n$.

Lemma 18.10. $\mathrm{Sq}^{n}(x)=x^{2}$ if $\operatorname{deg}(x)=n$.
Proof. Consider


If we pull back $P(x)$ along the bottom left, we get $\mathrm{Sq}^{n}(x)$. If we pull back along the top right, we get $x^{2}$.

Let's now prove the Cartan formula. Consider the map
$\delta:\left((X \wedge Y)^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}} \rightarrow\left(X^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}} \wedge\left(Y^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}} ; \quad\left(z,\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)\right) \mapsto\left(z,\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right), z,\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right)\right)$.
Lemma 18.11. We have $\delta^{*}(P(x) \wedge P(y))=P(x \wedge y)$.

Proof. We look at the universal case where $i_{n} \in \tilde{H}^{n}\left(K_{n} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ and $i_{m} \in \tilde{H}^{m}\left(K_{m} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$. Write down


If we pull back $P\left(i_{n}\right) \wedge P\left(i_{m}\right)$, then we get

$$
i^{*} \delta^{*}\left(P\left(i_{n}\right) \wedge P\left(i_{m}\right)\right)=\left(i_{n} \wedge i_{m}\right)^{\wedge 2}=i^{*} P\left(i_{n} \wedge i_{m}\right)
$$

But $i^{*}$ is injective on where the first degree cohomology doesn't vanish.
Corollary 18.12. $\mathrm{Sq}(x y)=\mathrm{Sq}(x) \mathrm{Sq}(y)$.
Proof. If we have $\mathrm{Sq}(x \wedge y)=\mathrm{Sq}(x) \wedge \mathrm{Sq}(y)$, this implies the statement by pulling back along the diagonal. WE have


Pulling back $P(x) \wedge P(y)$ implies that

$$
\Delta P(x \wedge y)=\rho^{*}\left(\Delta^{*} P(x) \wedge \Delta^{*} P(y)\right)
$$

Then we get

$$
\sum_{k=0}^{\operatorname{deg}(x+y)} w_{1}^{\operatorname{deg}(x+y)-k} \otimes \operatorname{Sq}^{k}(x \wedge y)=\sum_{i+j=0}^{\operatorname{deg}(x+y)} w_{1}^{\operatorname{deg}(x+y)-i-j} \otimes \operatorname{Sq}^{i}(x) \wedge \operatorname{Sq}(y)^{j}(y)
$$

This is exactly what we want.
To show that $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}$ commutes with coboundary, we can use

$$
\tilde{H}^{1}\left(I, \partial I ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \otimes H^{*}\left(A ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \rightarrow H^{*+1}\left(A \times I, A \times \partial I ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)
$$

Lemma 18.13. $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}$ is a homomorphism.
Proof. If we take the adjunction of the suspension isomorphism, we get


This means that $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}\left(i_{n}\right)$ is homotopic to a loop map, so it should be a homomorphism.

## 19 April 3, 2018

I still want to eventually compute $\Omega_{*}^{0}(*)=\pi_{*} M O$. We will realize that this free over the Steenrod algebra, so we are trying to understand more about these.

### 19.1 Adem relations

This is just the iterated version of taking a pointed space $X$ to $\left(X^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}}=$ $\left(E C_{2}\right)_{+} \wedge_{C_{2}} X^{\wedge 2}$. If we write out, this is
$\left(\left[X^{\wedge 2}\right]_{h C_{2}}^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}}=\left(E C_{2}\right)_{+} \wedge_{C_{2}}\left(\left(E C_{2}\right)_{+} \wedge_{C_{2}} X^{\wedge 2}\right)^{\wedge 2}=\left(E C_{2} \times E C_{2}^{2}\right)_{+} \wedge_{C_{2} \imath C_{2}} X^{\wedge 4}=\left(X^{\wedge 4}\right)_{h C_{2} \imath C_{2}}$.
Here $C_{2}$ 乙 $C_{2}$ is $\left(C_{2} \times C_{2}\right) \rtimes C_{2}$ which is isomorphic to $D_{8}$. This is a subset of $\Sigma_{4}$, so we have a map

$$
\left(X^{\wedge 4}\right)_{h C_{2} C_{2}} \rightarrow\left(X^{\wedge 4}\right)_{h \Sigma_{4}}
$$

If we look at $X=K\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}, n\right)$, we can find a map on first cohomology groups

$$
H^{4 n}\left(\left(X^{\wedge 4}\right)_{h C_{2} \backslash C_{2}} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \leftarrow H^{4 n}\left(\left(X^{\wedge 4}\right)_{h \Sigma_{4}} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)
$$

where both sides are $\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}^{\otimes 4}\right)^{C_{2} \imath C_{2}} \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}$ and $\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}^{\otimes 4}\right)^{\Sigma_{4}} \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}$ and hence this is an isomorphism. This encodes additional symmetry.

We can look at

$$
\begin{gathered}
\quad\left(\left(X^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}}^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}} \longrightarrow\left(X^{\wedge 4}\right)_{h \Sigma_{4}} \\
\left(\Delta^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}} \uparrow \\
\left(\left(B C_{2}\right)_{+} \wedge X\right)_{h C_{2}}^{\wedge 2} \\
\Delta \uparrow \\
\left(B C_{2}\right)_{+} \wedge\left(B C_{2}\right)_{+} \wedge X \longrightarrow\left(B \Sigma_{4}\right)_{+} \wedge X
\end{gathered}
$$

where the bottom map is induced by $\gamma: C_{2} \times C_{2} \hookrightarrow \Sigma_{4}$ given by the first $C_{2}$ factor being the action $\rtimes C_{2}$ part and the second $C_{2}$ being the first component of $C_{2} \times C_{2}$.

You could also consider the map

$$
C_{2} \times C_{2} \xrightarrow{\tau} C_{2} \times C_{2} \xrightarrow{\gamma} \Sigma_{4}
$$

where $\tau$ is the flipping map. Here, $\gamma$ and $\gamma \circ \tau$ are conjugate in $\Sigma_{4}$.
Lemma 19.1. If $f_{1}, f_{2}: G \rightarrow H$ are conjugate group homomorphisms, then $B f_{0}, B f_{1}: B G \rightarrow B H$ are homotopic.

Proof. We have two functors $* / / G \rightarrow * / / H$ and conjugacy gives a natural transformation between them.

Now using this, let's look at the generator for $H^{4 n}\left(-; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ for $X=K\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}, n\right)$. We know that $P\left(P\left(\iota_{n}\right)\right)$ is a generator of $H^{4 n}\left(\left(\left(X^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}}^{\wedge 2}\right)_{h C_{2}} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$. Then if we pull back, we get

$$
\Delta^{*}\left(\Delta_{h C_{2}}^{\wedge 2}\right)^{*} P\left(P\left(\iota_{n}\right)\right) \in \tilde{H}^{*}\left(\left(B C_{2}\right)_{+} \wedge\left(B C_{2}\right)_{+} \wedge X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \tilde{H}^{*}\left(X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)[[x, y]]
$$

But because we can pull back along the other map, and we can swap them if we like, we see that this is symmetric in $x$ and $y$.

Let us formally write

$$
\left.\operatorname{Sq}_{x}^{( } u\right)=\sum_{k \geq 0} x^{-k} \operatorname{Sq}^{k}(u), \quad \Delta^{*} P(u)=x^{\operatorname{deg} u} \operatorname{Sq}_{x}(u)
$$

This is still a ring homomorphism by the Cartan formula. Then by naturality of $P(-)$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta^{*}\left(\Delta_{h C_{2}}^{\wedge 2}\right)^{*} P(P(u)) & =\Delta^{*} P\left(\Delta^{*} P\left(\iota_{n}\right)\right)=\Delta^{*} P\left(y^{n} \operatorname{Sq}_{y}\left(\iota_{n}\right)\right) \\
& =x^{2 n} \operatorname{Sq}_{x}\left(y^{n} \operatorname{Sq}_{y}\left(\iota_{n}\right)\right)=x^{2 n} \operatorname{Sq}_{x}(y)^{n} \operatorname{Sq}_{x}\left(\operatorname{Sq}_{y}\left(\iota_{n}\right)\right) \\
& =x^{2 n} y^{2 n}\left(x^{-1}+y^{-1}\right)^{n} \operatorname{Sq}_{x}\left(\operatorname{Sq}_{y}(n)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

So $\operatorname{Sq}_{x}\left(\operatorname{Sq}_{y}(n)\right)$ is symmetric in $x$ and $y$. This

$$
\mathrm{Sq}_{x}\left(\mathrm{Sq}_{y}\right)=\mathrm{Sq}_{y}\left(\mathrm{Sq}_{x}\right)
$$

is the Adem relations.
Lemma 19.2. The relation $\mathrm{Sq}_{x}\left(\mathrm{Sq}_{y}\right)=\mathrm{Sq}_{y}\left(\mathrm{Sq}_{x}\right)$ implies (v).
Proof. You can rewrite this as generating functions for $\mathrm{Sq}^{i} \mathrm{Sq}^{j}$ by substituting $s, y$ in terms of $x, y$, and rewrite the right side in terms of $s$ and $t$. The left hand side is
$\mathrm{Sq}_{x}\left(\mathrm{Sq}_{y}\right)=\sum_{j \geq 0} \mathrm{Sq}_{x}\left(y^{-j} \mathrm{Sq}^{j}\right)=\sum_{j \geq 0} \mathrm{Sq}_{x}(y)^{-j} \mathrm{Sq}_{x}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{j}\right)=\sum_{j \geq 0}\left(y^{2}\left(x^{-1}+y^{-1}\right)\right)^{-j} \mathrm{Sq}_{x}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{j}\right)$.
Here, take $t=y^{-2}\left(x^{-1}+y^{-1}\right)$ and $s=x^{-1}$. Then we get

$$
\mathrm{Sq}_{x}\left(\mathrm{Sq}_{y}\right)=\sum_{j \geq 0} t^{j} \mathrm{Sq}_{x}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{j}\right)=\sum_{i, j \geq 0} s^{i} t^{j} \mathrm{Sq}^{i} \mathrm{Sq}^{j}
$$

On the other hand,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Sq}_{y}\left(\mathrm{Sq}_{x}\right) & =\sum_{j \geq 0}\left(x^{2}\left(x^{-1}+y^{-1}\right)^{-j} \mathrm{Sq}_{y}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{j}\right)=\sum_{j \geq 0} x^{-2 j} y^{2 j} t^{j} \mathrm{Sq}_{y}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{j}\right)\right. \\
& =\sum_{i, j \geq 0} x^{-2 j} y^{2 j} t^{j} y^{-i} \mathrm{Sq}^{i} \mathrm{Sq}^{j}=\sum_{i, j \geq 0} s^{2 j} t^{j} y^{2 j-1} \mathrm{Sq}^{i}\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{j}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

If you solve for $y$, you get

$$
y^{m}=\sum_{k \geq m}\binom{-k-1}{k-m} s^{k-m} t^{-k}
$$

Then you can just plug this in compare both sides.

### 19.2 The Steenrod algebra

This is just the algebra

$$
\mathcal{A}=T\left[\mathrm{Sq}^{0}, \mathrm{Sq}^{1}, \ldots\right] /\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{0}=1, \text { Adem relations }\right) .
$$

There is an augmentation $\epsilon: \mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathbb{F}_{2}$ by sending $\mathrm{Sq}^{0}$ to 1 and $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ to 0 . Then we can define the indecomposables $\mathcal{A} / \overline{\mathcal{A}} \cdot \overline{\mathcal{A}}$ for $\overline{\mathcal{A}}=\operatorname{ker} \epsilon$. For instance,

$$
\mathrm{Sq}^{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{2}=\binom{1}{1} \mathrm{Sq}^{3} \mathrm{Sq}^{0}=\mathrm{Sq}^{3}
$$

and so $\mathrm{Sq}^{3}$ is indecomposable.
Lemma 19.3. $\mathcal{A}$ is generated by $\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}$ and these give a basis of indecomposables.
Proof. By induction we prove that $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}$ is the sum of products of $\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}$. For $i=1$, this is clear. For the induction step, we consider $2^{k}<i<2^{k+1}$. Then

$$
\mathrm{Sq}^{i-2^{k}} \mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}=\sum_{j=0}^{\frac{i-2^{k}}{2}}\binom{2^{k}-j-1}{i-2^{k}-2 j} \mathrm{Sq}^{i-j} \mathrm{Sq}^{j}=\binom{2^{k}-1}{i-2^{k}} \mathrm{Sq}^{i}+\cdots
$$

But the coefficient is nonzero because $(1+z)^{2^{k}-1}=1+z+z^{2}+\cdots+z^{2^{k}-1}$ and all the coefficients are 1.

To show that $\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}$ are indecomposable, recall that on $\mathbb{R} P^{\infty}$, we have $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}\left(w_{1}^{r}\right)=$ $\binom{r}{i} w_{1}^{r+i}$. Then only $\mathrm{Sq}^{0}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}$ don't vanish on $w_{1}^{2^{k}}$. So if $\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}$ were decomposable, then $\mathrm{Sq}^{2^{k}}$ should vanish.

If you have a map $f: S^{2 n-1} \rightarrow S^{n}$ that has Hopf invariant 1 , then $n=2^{k}$. This is because if $D(f)=S^{n} \cup_{f} D^{2 n}$, then additively

$$
H^{*}(D(f))=\mathbb{F}_{2}\left\{1, a_{n}, b_{2 n}\right\}
$$

and by definition $\mathrm{Sq}^{n} a_{n}=a_{n}^{2}=H(f) b_{2 n}$. If $\mathrm{Sq}^{n}$ were decomposable, it would vanish. This shows that $\mathrm{Sq}^{n}$ has to be indecomposable, and $n$ is a power of 2 .

Still this is not very useful for computations. We want an additive basis for the Steenrod algebra. For $I=\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{r} \geq 1\right.$, we define

$$
\mathrm{Sq}^{I}=\mathrm{Sq}^{i_{1}} \cdots \mathrm{Sq}_{i_{r}}
$$

If $i<2 j$, you can use the Adem relations to simplify things. So we may assume that $I$ is admissible, that is, $i_{j} \geq 2 i_{j+1}$.

Lemma 19.4. $\mathrm{Sq}^{I}$ for $I$ admissible are an additive basis for $\mathcal{A}$.
Proof. We want to show that they are linearly independent. To show this, we act on a particular cohomology class

$$
H^{*}\left(\left(\mathbb{R} P^{\infty}\right)^{n} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right]\right]
$$

Let us write

$$
\prod\left(1+x_{i}\right)=1+\sigma_{1}+\sigma_{2}+\cdots+\sigma_{n}
$$

If we take $\operatorname{Sq} \sigma_{n}$, we get

$$
\operatorname{Sq} \sigma_{n}=\operatorname{Sq}\left(x_{1}\right) \cdots \operatorname{Sq}\left(x_{n}\right)=\left(x_{1}+x_{1}^{2}\right) \cdots\left(x_{n}+x_{n}^{2}\right)=\sigma_{n}\left(1+\sigma_{1}+\cdots+\sigma_{n}\right)
$$

From this we can read off $\operatorname{Sq}^{i}\left(\sigma_{n}\right)=\sigma_{n} \sigma_{1}$. We claim that $d(I)=i_{1}+\cdots+i_{r} \leq n$, with $I$ admissible, the claim is that

$$
\mathrm{Sq}^{I}\left(\sigma_{n}\right)=\sigma_{n} \sigma_{i_{1}} \cdots \sigma_{i_{r}}+\text { lower order terms }
$$

where lower order terms means that $m \prec m^{\prime}$ if you take $\sigma_{N}$ largest $N$ such that $\sigma_{N} \mid m$ and $\sigma_{N^{\prime}}$ such that $\sigma_{N^{\prime}} \mid m^{\prime}$, then either $N<N^{\prime}$ or $N=N^{\prime}$ and $m / \sigma_{N} \prec m^{\prime} / \sigma_{N^{\prime}}$. One you have established this, it immediately follows that $\mathrm{Sq}^{I}$ are linearly independent.

Note that this also shows that we didn't miss any relation here. Any missed relation will give one in the universal case, but we showed that here are no any other relations.

### 19.3 Cohomology of $K\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}, n\right)$

Now we have many natural transformations and all the relations between them, but we still need to show that these are all the natural transformations. Define
$e(I)=2 i_{1}-d(I)=i_{1}-i_{2}-i_{3}-\cdots-i_{r}=\left(i_{1}-2 i_{2}\right)+\left(i_{2}-2 i_{3}\right)+\cdots+\left(i_{r}\right)$.
This we call the excess. For example, admissible $I$ with excess 0 is necessarily $\mathrm{Sq}^{\emptyset}$. Admissible $I$ with excess 1 is $I=\left(2^{k}, 2^{k-1}, \ldots, 2,1\right)$.

Theorem 19.5 (Serre). $H^{*}\left(K\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}, n\right) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ is a free polynomial over $\mathbb{F}_{2}$ on $\mathrm{Sq}^{I}\left(i_{n}\right)$ with $I$ admissible and $e(I)<n$.

This is by induction on $n$. It is clear for $n=1$. For the induction step, you need to know about transgressions. Here, there is some action of the Steenrod algebra on the spectral sequence, so that if something has maximal length differential, its squares also have maximal length differentials. After using this to compute the differentials, you need some algebra lemma that relates the cohomology of base and the cohomology of the fiber.

Anyways, the point is that $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}$ generates all the natural transformations as $n \rightarrow \infty$.

## 20 April 5, 2018

The goal for today is to prove the following theorem:

$$
\pi_{*}(M O) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[x_{i}: i \neq 2^{k}-1\right]
$$

This is true additively, but it is true as an algebra as well.

## 20.1 $B O$ and $M O$ revisited

Recall that $B O=\operatorname{colim}_{k} B O(k)$ and $M O$ the Thom spectrum with $k$ th level $\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k} \rightarrow B O(k)\right)$.

Here is another way to define Stiefel-Whitney classes. If you have a $n$ dimensional bundle $\xi=(E, B, p)$, we saw that there is a Thom isomorphism

$$
p^{*}(-) \smile u: H^{*}\left(B ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \rightarrow \tilde{H}^{*+n}\left(\operatorname{Th}(\xi) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)
$$

where $u$ is the Thom class. You can define $w_{i}(\xi)$ by

$$
\operatorname{Sq}^{i}(u)=w_{i}(\xi) \smile u
$$

We can check the defining properties.
(i) naturality: Observe that if $u$ is a Thom class for $\xi$, then $\operatorname{Th}(f): \operatorname{Th}\left(f^{*} \xi\right) \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Th}(\xi)$ pulls back $u$ to the Thom class for $f^{*} \xi$. So by naturality of Steenrod squares,

$$
w_{i}\left(f^{*} \xi\right) \smile \operatorname{Th}(f)^{*}(u)=\operatorname{Th}(f)^{*}\left(w_{i}(\xi) \smile u\right)=f^{*} w_{i}(\xi) \smile \operatorname{Th}(f)^{*} u
$$

(ii) normalization: $w_{0}(\xi)=1$ follows from $\mathrm{Sq}^{0}=\mathrm{id}$. For $\lambda_{n}$ the canonical bundle over $\mathbb{R} P^{n}$, we observe the $\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n}\right)=\mathbb{R} P^{n+1}$ with Thom class $x$. Now because $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} x=x^{2}$, we see that $w_{1}\left(\lambda_{n}\right)=x \in H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R} P^{\infty} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$.
(iv) product formula: This follows from the external Cartan formula.

Because $\operatorname{Th}(\xi)$ only depends on the sphere bundle as a fibration, $w_{i}$ don't depend on the smooth structure.

We proved that

$$
H^{*}\left(B O(n) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[w_{1}, \ldots, w_{n}\right]\right]
$$

and to see that, we used the map

$$
H^{*}\left(B O(n) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \rightarrow H^{*}\left(\left(\mathbb{R} P^{\infty}\right)^{n} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{F}\left[\left[x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right]\right]
$$

induced by the classifying map for $\lambda_{\infty} \oplus \cdots \oplus \lambda^{\infty}$. Then $w_{i}$ was sent to the $i$ th symmetric polynomial $\sigma_{i}$ in $x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}$.

Letting $n \rightarrow \infty$, we get

$$
H^{*}\left(B O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[w_{1}, w_{2}, \ldots\right]\right]
$$

as $\mathbb{F}_{2}$-algebras, and also $H^{*}\left(M O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[w_{1}, w_{2}, \ldots\right]\right]$ as $\mathbb{F}_{2}$-vector spaces by Thom isomorphism. Then we can dualize this and say

$$
H_{*}\left(B O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[w_{1}^{*}, w_{2}^{*}, \ldots\right]\right], \quad H_{*}\left(M O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[w_{1}^{*}, w_{2}^{*}, \ldots\right]\right]
$$

But the homologies also have an algebra structure. Note that $B O$ is a colimit of $B O(k)=\operatorname{Gr}_{k}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)$. So we have a map

$$
\operatorname{Isom}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty} \oplus \mathbb{R}^{\infty}, \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) \times \operatorname{Gr}_{k}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) \times \operatorname{Gr}_{l}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Gr}_{k+l}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)
$$

The space of isometries $\operatorname{Isom}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty} \oplus \mathbb{R}^{\infty}, \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)$ is contractible, so we get a map that is commutative up to homotopy. Using $\operatorname{Isom}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty} \oplus \mathbb{R}^{\infty} \oplus \mathbb{R}^{\infty}, \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)$, you prove that these maps are associative up to homotopy. This extends to Thom spaces

$$
\operatorname{Isom}\left(\mathbb{R}^{\infty} \oplus \mathbb{R}^{\infty}, \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)_{+} \wedge \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k}\right) \wedge \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k+l}\right)
$$

Letting $k, l \rightarrow \infty$, we get

$$
B O \times B O \rightarrow B O, \quad M O \wedge M O \rightarrow M O
$$

that is unital, commutative, associated up to homotopy. Taking the $\mathbb{F}_{2}$-homology, we get unital commutative $\mathbb{F}_{2}$-algebra structures on $H_{*}\left(B O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ and $H_{*}\left(M O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$.
Lemma 20.1. $H_{*}\left(B O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong H_{*}\left(M O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots\right]\right]$.
Proof. We have a map $H_{*}\left(B O(1) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left\{1, x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots\right\} \rightarrow H_{*}\left(B O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$. Then there is a map $\mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\left[x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots\right]\right] \rightarrow H_{*}\left(B O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$. They have the same dimension in each degree, so we check that this is surjective. You dualize and then check that this is surjective.

### 20.2 Dual Steenrod algebra

We now want a coproduct structure on the Steenrod algebra. The Cartan formula says that

$$
\mathrm{Sq}^{k}(x \otimes y)=\sum_{i+j=k} \mathrm{Sq}^{i}(x) \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{j}(y)
$$

So if you define $\Delta\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{k}\right)=\sum_{i+j=k} \mathrm{Sq}^{i} \otimes \mathrm{Sq}^{j}$, then $\mathrm{Sq}^{k}(x \otimes y)=\Delta\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{k}\right)(x \otimes y)$. So we can at least define

$$
T\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{0}, \mathrm{Sq}^{1}, \ldots\right) \xrightarrow{\Delta} T\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{0}, \mathrm{Sq}^{1}, \ldots\right) \otimes T\left(\mathrm{Sq}^{0}, \mathrm{Sq}^{1}, \ldots\right)
$$

as a coproduct. The question is whether this is compatible with the Adem relations.

Lemma 20.2. $\Delta$ descends to a homomorphism $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{A}$.

Proof. We have

and Serre shows that acting on $i_{n} \times i_{n}$ and acting on $i_{n} \otimes i_{n}$ are isomorphism for $d(I)<n$. This shows that there is a dashed arrow for low degrees. But then we can take $n$ arbitrarily large.

Then you can check that $\Delta$ is cocommutative and coassociative. Then $\mathcal{A}$ becomes a cocommutative comonoid in $\operatorname{Alg}_{\mathbb{F}_{2}}$. This shows that $\mathcal{A}$ is a cocommutative Hopf algebra.

Now if you have two spaces $X$ and $Y$, you have


Then $H^{*}\left(X ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ is a commutative monoid object in $\mathcal{A}$-modules.
We have $\mathcal{A}$ as a cocommutative Hopf algebra over $\mathbb{F}_{2}$. So if we take the dual, $\mathcal{A}^{*}$ is going to be a commutative Hopf algebra. Consider $x \in H^{*}\left(\mathbb{R} P^{\infty} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$. Take $\xi_{i}$ to be the functional such that $\xi_{i}(\theta)$ is the coefficient of $x^{2^{i}}$ in $\theta(x)$. Then we have a map

$$
\lambda: \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\xi_{1}, \xi_{2}, \ldots\right] \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{*}
$$

Theorem 20.3 (Milnor). We have that $\lambda$ is an isomorphism of $\mathbb{F}_{2}$-algebras, and $\Delta\left(\xi_{k}\right)=\sum_{i+j=k} \xi_{1}^{2^{i}} \otimes \xi_{j}$.

### 20.3 Thom's theorem

Our goal is to compute $\pi_{*}(M O)$. First we will show that $M O \simeq \bigwedge_{\alpha} \Sigma^{\alpha} H \mathbb{F}_{2}$ by showing that $H^{*}\left(M O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ is a free $\mathcal{A}$-module.
Theorem 20.4 (Milnor-Moore). If $\mathcal{A}$ is a connected Hopf algebra over a field $k$, and $M$ is a connected $\mathcal{A}$-module algebra, and $A \rightarrow M$ acting on $1 \in M$ is injective, then $M$ is a free $A$-module.

We will apply this to $A=\mathcal{A}$ and $M=H^{*}\left(M O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$.

Proof. Indecomposables of $M$ as an $A$-module is $\bar{M}=M / \bar{A} M$ where $\bar{A}=\operatorname{ker}(\epsilon$ : $A \rightarrow k)$. Then there is a map $\pi: M \rightarrow \bar{M}$. Because we are over a field, we can take a section $\sigma$. These sections should look like generators, so we have

$$
\phi: A \otimes \bar{M} \xrightarrow{1 \otimes \sigma} A \otimes M \rightarrow M
$$

Here, $A \otimes \bar{M}$ is a free $A$-module because $A$ acts trivially on $\bar{M}$. We want to show that this is an isomorphism.

Surjectivity is proved by induction over the degree of $M$. By construction, we can write $m=\phi(1 \otimes \pi m)+\sum a_{i} \otimes m_{i}$ where all $m_{i}$ have lower degree by connectedness. But then by induction you can write these $m_{i}$ by lower degree terms as $\phi$ of something.

For injectivity, consider the map

$$
A \otimes \bar{M} \xrightarrow{\phi} M \xrightarrow{\Delta} M \otimes M \xrightarrow{1 \otimes \pi} M \otimes \bar{M} .
$$

This is $A$-linear, and sends $1 \otimes \bar{m}$ to $\sigma \bar{m} \otimes 1+\cdots+1 \otimes \bar{m}$. If we filter by the degree of $\bar{M}$, this is going to be

$$
A \otimes F_{j} \bar{M} / F_{j-1} \bar{M} \rightarrow M \otimes F \otimes F_{j} \bar{M} / F_{j-1} \bar{M} ; \quad a \otimes \bar{m} \rightarrow a 1 \otimes \bar{m}
$$

But we know that $A \rightarrow M$ given by $a \mapsto a 1$ is injective, and then by induction over $k$, we see that this map $A \otimes \bar{M} \rightarrow M \otimes \bar{M}$ is injective as well.

To show that $H^{*}\left(M O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ is a free $\mathcal{A}$-module, it suffices to show that $a \mapsto a \cdot u$ is injective. But we have

$$
\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k}\right) \leftarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\lambda_{\infty} \oplus \cdots \oplus \lambda_{\infty}\right) \cong\left(\mathbb{R} P^{\infty}\right)^{n}
$$

and $u$ is pulled back to $x_{1} \cdots x_{n}$. To show that the action on $u$ is injective, it suffices to show that the action on $x_{1} \cdots x_{n}$ is injective. But this we know for degree $\leq n$. Take $n$ arbitrary now.

So we have a map

$$
M O \rightarrow \bigvee_{\alpha} H \mathbb{F}_{2}
$$

is an $\mathbb{F}_{2}$-cohomology isomorphism. To see that it is a weak equivalence, we can use the $\pi_{*}(M O)$ is 2 -torsion. Then you can use some Postnikov tower argument to show that this is a weak equivalence. Anyways, this shows that

$$
\pi_{*}(M O)=\pi_{*}\left(\bigvee_{\alpha} H \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=\bigoplus_{\alpha} \mathbb{F}_{2}[\alpha]
$$

So the question is where the generators are.
To find this, we use that

$$
H_{*}\left(M O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{F}_{2}\left[x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots\right] \cong \bigoplus_{\alpha} \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[\xi_{1}, \xi_{2}, \ldots\right]
$$

So we additively get

$$
\pi_{*}(M O) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2}\left[x_{i}: i \neq 2^{k}-1\right]
$$

## 21 April 10, 2018

We showed that $\pi_{*} M O \cong \Omega_{*}^{0}(*)$. We will show that $\Omega^{\infty-1} M T O(d) \simeq B C o b(d)$, and along the way, prove $\Omega^{2}(\mathbb{Z} \times B U) \simeq \mathbb{Z} \times B U$.

### 21.1 Geometric realization revisited

Theorem 21.1 (May). Suppose $X_{1}, X_{2} \subseteq X$ and $B_{1}, B_{2} \subseteq B$ be excisive triads, and consider a map $f$ between them. If $\left(X_{1}, X_{1} \cap X_{2}\right) \rightarrow\left(B_{1}, B_{1} \cap B_{2}\right)$ and $\left(X_{2}, X_{1} \cap X_{2}\right) \rightarrow\left(B_{2}, B_{1} \cap B_{2}\right)$ are $n$-connected, then $\left(X, X_{1}\right) \rightarrow\left(B, B_{1}\right)$ and $\left(X, X_{2}\right) \rightarrow\left(B, B_{2}\right)$ are also $n$-connected.

The hypothesis is implied by $X_{1} \rightarrow B_{1}$ and $X_{2} \rightarrow B_{2}$ being $n$-connected and $X_{1} \cap X_{2} \rightarrow B_{1} \cap B_{2}$ being $(n-1)$-connected. The conclusion implies that $X \rightarrow B$ is $n$-connected.

Corollary 21.2. If $U=\left\{U_{i}\right\}$ is an open cover of $B$ that is closed under finite intersection. If $f: X \rightarrow B$ is such that $\left.f\right|_{f^{-1}(U)}: f^{-1}\left(U_{i}\right) \rightarrow U_{i}$ is n-connected, then $f$ is $n$-connected.

You can replace this hypothesis $X_{1}, X_{2} \subseteq X$ and $B_{1}, B_{2} \subseteq B$ being excisive triads with $X_{1} \cap X_{2} \hookrightarrow X_{1}$ and $B_{1} \cap B_{2} \hookrightarrow B_{1}$ are Hurewicz cofibrations. The reason is that you can replace $X_{1}, X_{2} \subseteq X$ with the double mapping cylinder

$$
X_{1} \cup\left(X_{1} \cap X_{2} \times[0,1]\right) \cup X_{2}
$$

Consider a semi-simplicial space, which is a functor

$$
X_{\bullet}: \Delta_{\mathrm{inj}}^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \text { Top }
$$

where $\Delta_{\text {inj }}$ are the category with injective maps only. Then we can take a thick geometric realization

$$
\left\|X_{\bullet}\right\|=\int^{\Delta_{\mathrm{inj}}^{\mathrm{op}}} \Delta^{\bullet} \times X_{\bullet}=\left(\coprod_{p \geq 0} \Delta^{p} \times X_{p}\right) /\left(\delta_{i} t, x\right) \sim\left(t, d_{i} x\right)
$$

Proposition 21.3. If $f_{\bullet}: X_{\bullet} \rightarrow Y_{\bullet}$ is a map of semi-simplicial spaces that has $f_{p}: X_{p} \rightarrow Y_{p}$ levelwise $n$-connected, then $\left\|f_{\bullet}\right\|:\left\|X_{\bullet}\right\| \rightarrow\left\|Y_{\bullet}\right\|$ is $n$-connected.
Proof. The proof uses the skeletal filtration

$$
F_{j}\left\|X_{\bullet}\right\|=\left(\coprod_{0 \leq p \leq j} \Delta^{p} \times X_{p}\right) / \sim
$$

Then we have a pushout


Then we can prove by induction over $j$ that $F_{j}\left\|X_{\bullet}\right\| \rightarrow F_{j}\left\|Y_{\bullet}\right\|$ is $n$-connected. For $j=0$, this is $f_{0}: X_{0} \rightarrow Y_{0}$ which is $n$-connected by assumption. For the induction step, we can just apply the lemma.

This is not optimal, because there are other highly connected maps. To get $\left\|f_{\bullet}\right\| n$-connected, you only need $f_{p}$ to be $(n-p)$-connected.

### 21.2 Quasi-fibrations

Gluing together fibrations don't necessarily give fibrations. For instance, if you map $[0,1] \rightarrow\{0\}$ and $[0,1] \rightarrow[0,1]$ together on the base, you don't get a fibration. But you might expect some nice properties.

Definition 21.4. A map $f: X \rightarrow B$ is a quasi-fibration at $A \subseteq B$ if $f:$ $\left(X, X^{-1}(A)\right) \rightarrow(B, A)$ is a weak equivalence.

Lemma 21.5. If $f: X \rightarrow B$ is a Serre fibration, it is a quasi-fibration at all nonempty $A \subseteq B$.

Proof. We need to prove that
(i) $\operatorname{im}\left(\pi_{0}\left(f^{-1}(A)\right) \rightarrow \pi_{0}(X)\right)=f^{-1}\left(\operatorname{im}\left(\pi_{0}(A) \rightarrow \pi_{0}(B)\right)\right)$,
(ii) for each $x_{0} \in f^{-1}(A), \pi_{i}\left(X, f^{-1}(A), x_{0}\right) \rightarrow \pi_{i}\left(B, A, f\left(x_{0}\right)\right)$ is a bijection.

For (i), this just is saying that $f(x)$ can be connected to $A$ by a path if and only if $x$ can be connected to $f^{-1}(A)$ by a path. This is clear. For surjectivity of (ii), we can just lift the map $D^{i} \rightarrow B$, and for injectivity of (ii), we can lift homotopies.

Definition 21.6. A quasi-fibration is a map $X \rightarrow B$ which is a quasi-fibration at all $b_{0} \in B$.

These were defined by Dold-Thom to prove that if $X$ is a pointed pathconnected space then

$$
\operatorname{Sym}^{\infty}(X)=\underset{k \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} X^{k} / \Sigma_{k}
$$

then $\pi_{i} \operatorname{Sym}^{\infty}(X) \cong \tilde{H}_{i}(X)$. We can compare $f: X \rightarrow B$ to $\pi: P f \rightarrow B$ given by $\pi(x, \gamma)=\gamma(1)$. Because $\left(P f, \pi^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)\right) \simeq\left(B, b_{0}\right)$, we see that $\left(X, f^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(B, b_{0}\right)$ is a weak equivalence if and only if $\left(X, f^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(P f, \pi^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)\right)$ is a weak equivalence. Then because $X \rightarrow P f$ is a weak equivalence, this is if and only if $f^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right) \rightarrow \pi^{-1}\left(b_{0}\right)$ is a weak equivalence. This shows that $f$ is a quasi-fibration if and only if

$$
\operatorname{fib}_{b_{0}}(f) \rightarrow \operatorname{hofib}_{b_{0}}(f)
$$

is a weak equivalence for all $b_{0} \in B$.
Corollary 21.7. Fibers of a quasi-fibration over a path-connected $B$ are all weakly equivalent.

The next goal is to construct them.
Definition 21.8. We say that $A \subseteq B$ is distinguished if $\left.f\right|_{f^{-1}(A)}: f^{-1}(A) \rightarrow$ $A$ is a quasi-fibration.

We use a long exact seqeuence of homotopy groups of triples.
Lemma 21.9. If $A \subseteq B$ is distinguished, then $f$ is a quasi-fibration at $A$ (i.e., $\left(X, f^{-1}(A)\right) \rightarrow(B, A)$ is a weak equivalence) if and only if $f$ is a quasi-fibration at all $a \in A$ (i.e., $\left(X, f^{-1}(a)\right) \rightarrow(B, a)$ is a weak equivalence).

Theorem 21.10. If $A_{1}, A_{2} \subseteq B$ are such that $A_{1}, A_{2} \subseteq A_{1} \cup A_{2}$ is an excisive triad and $A_{1}, A_{2}, A_{1} \cap A_{2}$ are distinguished, then $A=A_{1} \cup A_{2}$ is also distinguished.
Proof. By applying the lemma, we get that

$$
\left(f^{-1}\left(A_{i}\right), f^{-1}\left(A_{1} \cap A_{)}\right) \rightarrow\left(A_{1}, A_{1} \cap A_{2}\right)\right.
$$

is a weak equivalence. Then May's theorem applies and we get that $\left(f^{-1}\left(A_{1} \cup\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.A_{2}\right), f^{-1}\left(A_{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(A_{1} \cup A_{2}, A_{i}\right)$ is an weak equivalence. Then the lemma in the opposite direction implies that $\left(f^{-1}\left(A_{1} \cup A_{2}\right), f^{-1}(a)\right) \rightarrow\left(A_{1} \cup A_{2}, a\right)$ is distinguished.

Corollary 21.11. If $B$ has a cover $\mathcal{U}=\left\{U_{i}\right\}$, closed under finite intersections, such that each $U_{i}$ is distinguished, then $B$ is distinguished (i.e., $X \rightarrow B$ is a quasi-fibration).
Lemma 21.12. If $A \subseteq C \subseteq B$ where $A$ is distinguished and there is a deformation $h_{t}$ of $C$ into $A$ and $H_{t}$ of $f^{-1}(C)$ into $f^{-1}(A)$ covering $h_{t}$, such that $H_{1}: f^{-1}(c) \rightarrow f^{-1}\left(h_{1}(c)\right)$ is a weak equivalence for all $C$, then $C$ is distinguished.
Proof. We have


We see that the horizontal maps are homotopy equivalences by the deformation, and the right vertical map is a weak equivalence because $A$ is distinguished. So the left vertical map is also a weak equivalence.

Proposition 21.13 (Hordic). If we have

and if $g: q^{-1}(a) \rightarrow f^{-1}(j(a))$ is a weak equivalence for all $a \in A$, then $X^{\prime} \cup_{X^{\prime} \times{ }_{B^{\prime}} A} X \rightarrow B^{\prime} \cup_{A} B$ is a quasi-fibration.

Proof. The map is already distinguished over $B^{\prime} \backslash A$ and $B$. But they don't cover, so we need to make $B$ larger. To do this, we find an NDR-pair structure on $\left(B^{\prime}, A\right)$ and lift to a compatible one $\left(X^{\prime}, X^{\prime} \times{ }_{B^{\prime}} A\right)$. Then we get a $U$ of $A$ with a deformation retraction $h_{t}$ of $U$ onto $A$ and a deformation $H_{t}$ of $f^{-1}(U)$ onto $X^{\prime} \times{ }_{B^{\prime}} A$ covering $h_{t}$. This moves the fibers over $f^{\prime}$ over $b^{\prime} \in U$ to fibers $f^{\prime}$ over $h_{1}\left(b^{\prime}\right)$ and induces a homotopy equivalence. Then the glued space $X^{\prime} \cup_{X^{\prime} \times{ }_{B^{\prime}} A} X$ gets mapped to $f^{-1}\left(h_{1}\left(b^{\prime}\right)\right)$ using $g$. This is a weak equivalence by assumption. So $U \cup B$ is distinguished and so $U \cup B, U^{\prime} \backslash A, B^{\prime} \backslash A$ are distinguished and cover $B^{\prime} \cup_{A} B$.

## 22 April 12, 2018

Today we will prove Bott periodicity $\Omega^{2}(\mathbb{Z} \times B U) \simeq \mathbb{Z} \times B U$.

### 22.1 A lemma of Segal

Definition 22.1. We say that a diagram

is a homotopy cartesian if

- $\operatorname{hofib}_{b}(f) \rightarrow \operatorname{hofib}_{g(b)}\left(f^{\prime}\right)$ is a weak equivalence for all $b \in B$,
- $\operatorname{hofib}_{e^{\prime}}\left(g^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{hofib}_{f^{\prime}\left(e^{\prime}\right)}(g)$ for all $e^{\prime} \in E^{\prime}$,
- $E \rightarrow E^{\prime} \times_{B^{\prime}} B$ is a weak equivalence.

Lemma 22.2. Let $f_{\bullet}: E_{\bullet} \rightarrow B$ • be a map of semi-simplicial spaces such that

is homotopy cartesian for all $p \geq 0$. Then

is also homotopy cartesian.
Proof. Without loss of generality, we may assume that each $f_{p}$ is a Hurewicz fibration, after replacing $E_{p}$ by $P f_{P}$. This is fine because we proved that levelwise weak equivalence gives a weak equivalence on geometric realization. Now the homotopy cartesian condition becomes that $f_{p}^{-1}(b) \rightarrow f_{p-1}^{-1}\left(d_{i}(b)\right)$ is a weak equivalence for all $b \in B_{p}$. We prove by induction that

$$
F_{j}\left\|E_{\bullet}\right\| \rightarrow F_{j}\left\|B_{\bullet}\right\|
$$

is a quasi-fibration. For $j=0$, this is clear. For the inductive step, we need to look at the pushout of


But this is the setting in the proposition of Hordic, and so the map $F_{j}\left\|E_{\bullet}\right\| \rightarrow$ $F_{j}\left\|B_{\bullet}\right\|$ is a quasi-fibration if $\left(\operatorname{id} \times f_{p}\right)^{-1}(t, b) \rightarrow\left(F_{j-1}\left\|f_{\bullet}\right\|\right)^{-1}(g(f, b))$ are weak equivalences. But the first one is weak equivalent to $f_{p}^{-1}(b)$ and the second when is weak equivalent to $f_{p-1}^{-1}\left(d_{i}(b)\right)$, but they are weakly equivalent by the hypothesis. As we set $j \rightarrow \infty$, we get that $\left\|E_{\bullet}\right\| \rightarrow\left\|B_{\bullet}\right\|$ is a quasi-fibration.

To show that the diagram is homotopy cartesian, we only need to check weak equivalence on homotopy fibers, but this is true because we have a quasifibration.

The main application is to $E M \rightarrow B M$ where $M$ is a topological monoid and $E M=\left|B_{\bullet}(x, M, M)\right|$ and $B M=\left|B_{\bullet}(*, M, *)\right|$. We say that $M$ is group-like if $\pi_{0} M$ is a group.
Corollary 22.3. If $M$ is group-like and well-pointed, then $M \simeq \Omega B M$.
Proof. Note that $E M \simeq *$. Since $M$ is well-pointed, we can replace geometric realization by thick geometric realization. Then we can look at


If this is homotopy cartesian, then the vertical homotopy fibers $M$ and $\Omega B M$ will be weakly equivalent.

So we want to check that the diagram

is homotopy cartesian. If $i<p$, the diagram looks like

so this is clear. For $i=p$, the diagram looks like


This is homotopy cartesian if $\mu \times \pi_{1}: M^{2} \rightarrow M^{2}$ is a weak equivalence. But this we did in one of the homework. By the result of Suguwara, this is a weak equivalence for $M$ path-connected. If $M$ is not path-connected, at least this shows this for the identity path component. Because $M$ is group-like, all path components are weakly equivalent.

### 22.2 A lemma of McDuff

We haven't used a lot about weak equivalences in the theory of quasi-fibrations. So we should be able to replace weak equivalences with homology equivalences not much will change. The main part where homotopy was used was May's lemma. By excision, we have the following.

Lemma 22.4. Let $X_{1}, X_{2} \subseteq X$ and $B_{1}, B_{2} \subseteq B$ be excisive triples with a map $f$ between them. If $\left(X_{i}, X_{1} \cap X_{2}\right) \rightarrow\left(B_{i}, B_{1} \cap B_{2}\right)$ is n-homology connected for $i=1,2$ then $\left(X, X_{i}\right) \rightarrow\left(B, B_{i}\right)$ is n-homology connected for $i=1,2$.

We say that

is a homology cartesian if $\operatorname{hofib}_{b}(f) \rightarrow \operatorname{hofib}_{g(b)}\left(f^{\prime}\right)$ is a homology equivalence. Then a version of Segal's lemma with homology cartesian is true.

Proposition 22.5 (group completion theorem). If $M$ is homotopy commutative, then

$$
H_{*}(M)\left[\pi_{0}^{-1}\right] \stackrel{\cong}{\leftrightarrows} H_{*}(\Omega B M)
$$

### 22.3 Bott periodicity

We now prove that $\Omega^{2}(\mathbb{Z} \times B U) \simeq \mathbb{Z} \times B U$. Once you have proven this, you can compute

$$
\pi_{i}(\mathbb{Z} \times B U)= \begin{cases}\mathbb{Z} & i \text { even } \\ 0 & i \text { odd }\end{cases}
$$

The strategy is to consider the homotopy commutative topological monoid

$$
M=\coprod_{n \geq 0} B U(n)
$$

Lemma 22.6. $\Omega B M \simeq \mathbb{Z} \times B U$.
Proof. The lemma of Segal-McDuff shows that

$$
\Omega B M \simeq_{H_{*}} \operatorname{hocolim}_{x} M=\mathbb{Z} \times B U
$$

But both spaces are simply connected. The right hand side is clearly simply connected, and the left hand side is because $M \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ is 2 -connected, and then $B M \rightarrow B \mathbb{N}$ is 3 -connected, and so $\Omega B M \rightarrow \Omega B \mathbb{N} \simeq \mathbb{Z}$ is 2-connected.

Since $\Omega(\mathbb{Z} \times B U) \simeq U$, it suffices to show that $B M \simeq U$. Then we will get

$$
\Omega(\mathbb{Z} \times B U) \simeq \Omega U \simeq \Omega B M \simeq \mathbb{Z} \times B U
$$

The intuitive idea is that $B M$ is built out of $M^{p}$. Well $M$ is roughly the moduli space of finite-dimensional complex vector spaces. So $M^{p}$ is the moduli space of $p$ tuples tuples of $\mathbb{C}$-vector spaces, or $p$ orthogonal subspaces of $\mathbb{C}^{\infty}$. These can be thought of as eigenspaeces of some hermitian operator.

Proposition 22.7. $B M \simeq U$.
Proof. Let's first think how you built $B M$. You can do this from a simplicial topological groupoid. From $[p] \mapsto G_{p}$, we can take $[p] \mapsto B G_{p}$ and then take geometric realization. Consider

$$
[p] \mapsto U_{p}
$$

where $U_{p}$ has objects $\left(n_{1}, \ldots, n_{p}\right)$ nonnegative integers with morphisms only automorphisms

$$
U_{p}(\vec{n}, \vec{m})= \begin{cases}\emptyset & \vec{n} \neq \vec{m} \\ U\left(n_{1}\right) \times \cdots \times U\left(n_{p}\right) & \vec{n}=\vec{m}\end{cases}
$$

Then $B U_{p}=\coprod_{\vec{n}} B U\left(n_{1}\right) \times \cdots \times B U\left(n_{p}\right)=M^{p}$. Then if we take geometric realization, we should get $B M$.

Now we note that for proper spaces we can change levelwise the spaces up to weak homotopy. Consider now the category $V_{p}$ with objects $\coprod_{\vec{n}} V_{\vec{n}}\left(\mathbb{C}^{\infty}\right)$, where $V_{\vec{n}}\left(\mathbb{C}^{\infty}\right)$ is the space of isometrically injective maps $\rho: \mathbb{C}^{n_{1}} \oplus \cdots \oplus \mathbb{C}^{n_{p}} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{C}^{\infty}$. (This space is contractible.) Morphisms are given by, if there exists a $U(\vec{n}) \ni$ $\left(A_{1}, \ldots, A_{p}\right)$ such that $\rho^{\prime} \circ\left(A_{1} \oplus \cdots \oplus A_{p}\right)=\rho$ then this is the unique morphism $\rho \rightarrow \rho^{\prime}$. This is set up so that $B V_{p}$ is described as

$$
B V_{p}=\coprod_{\vec{n}} B\left(*, U(\vec{n}), V_{\vec{n}}\left(\mathbb{C}^{\infty}\right)\right) \rightarrow B U_{p}=\coprod_{\vec{n}} B(*, U(\vec{n}), *)
$$

Because $V_{\vec{n}}\left(\mathbb{C}^{\infty}\right) \rightarrow *$ is a weak equivalence, this map is a weak equivalence.
We compare this with a different simplicial topological category $P_{p}$. An object $\Pi(p)$ is the space of $p$-tuples $\left(E_{1}, \ldots, E_{p}\right)$ of finite rank Hermitian projections such that $E_{i} E_{j}=0=E_{j} E_{i}$ if $i \neq j$, and morphisms only identities. There is a functor

$$
V_{p} \rightarrow P_{p} ; \quad \rho \mapsto\left(\text { projection onto } \rho\left(\mathbb{C}^{n_{i}}\right)\right)
$$

This gives a map $\left|[p] \mapsto B V_{p}\right| \rightarrow\left|[p] \mapsto B P_{p}\right|=|[p] \mapsto \Pi(p)|$. Levelwise, $B V_{p} \rightarrow \Pi(p)$ is a Serre fibration, and the fibers are $B(*, U(\vec{n}), U(\vec{n})) \simeq *$ by extra degeneracy. So $B V_{p} \simeq \Pi(p)$ and then then $B M \simeq|[p] \mapsto \Pi(p)|$.

The claim now is that this is homeomorphic to $\mathcal{U}$. We can send

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\vec{t},\left(E_{1}, \ldots, E_{*}\right)\right) \mapsto & \left(\mathrm{id}-E_{1}-\cdots-E_{p}\right) \\
& \quad+e^{2 \pi i t_{0}} E_{1}+e^{2 \pi i\left(t_{0}+t_{1}\right)} E_{2}+\cdots+e^{2 \pi i}\left(t_{0}+\cdots+t_{p-1}\right) E_{p}
\end{aligned}
$$

This is a homeomorphism by the spectral theorem.
Once we have this, we can just define $K$-theory as the spectrum with even levels $\mathbb{Z} \times B U$, and odd levels $U$.

## 23 April 17, 2018

The last topic is going to be the homotopy type of the cobordism category.

### 23.1 Cobordism category

The definition $\Omega_{n}^{0}(*)$ take $\pi_{0}$ twice:

$$
\Omega_{n}^{0}(*)=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\text { diffeomorphism classes of } \\
\text { closed smooth } n \text {-manifolds }
\end{array}\right\} / \text { cobordism. }
$$

Definition 23.1. $\overline{\mathrm{Cob}}^{0}(n)$ is the category with objects diffeomorphism classes of closed smooth ( $n-1$ )-dimensional manifolds and morphisms diffeomorphism classes of cobordisms.

Lemma 23.2. $\Omega_{n-1}^{0}(*)=\pi_{0} B \overline{\operatorname{Cob}}^{0}(n)$.
Proof. The 0-cells are objects and 1-cells are the non-identity morphisms. So if we mod out by the equivalence relation generated by the 1-cells, it is going to be $\Omega_{n-1}^{0}(*)$.

To think of diffeomorphism classes as $\pi_{0}$, we need to discuss moduli spaces of manifolds. There is a weak homotopy type $\mathcal{M}_{n-1}$ determined by, for nice $X$,

$$
\left[X, \mathcal{M}_{n-1}\right]=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\text { manifold bundles over } X \text { with } \\
(n-1) \text {-dimensional closed fibers }
\end{array}\right\} / \text { iso. }
$$

We might take manifold bundle to be a submersion, and require that $X$ is smooth. But we will think as nice being paracompact and manifold bundling meaning locally trivial, numerable with fiber a manifold $M$ and transition functions in $\operatorname{Diff}(M)$ (with the $C^{\infty}$-topology). Then

$$
\mathcal{M}_{n-1} \simeq \coprod_{[M]} B \operatorname{Diff}(M)
$$

Then $\pi_{0} \mathcal{M}_{n-1}$ is going to be the diffeomorphism classes of $n$--dimensional closed manifolds. One can similarly define this for cobordisms.

We will use a different model which is better for defining a category.
Lemma 23.3. $\operatorname{Emb}\left(M, \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)$ is weakly contractible and the map

$$
\operatorname{Emb}\left(M, \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Emb}\left(M, \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) / \operatorname{Diff}(M)
$$

has local section with respect to a numerable open cover.
So $\operatorname{Emb}\left(M, \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) / \operatorname{Diff}(M) \simeq_{w} B \operatorname{Diff}(M)$. Now we can use this model and define

$$
\mathrm{ob}\left(\operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n)\right)=\mathbb{R} \times \coprod_{[M]} \operatorname{Emb}\left(M, \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) / \operatorname{Diff}(M)
$$

You should really think of this a manifold lying in $\{s\} \times \mathbb{R}^{\infty} \subseteq \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^{\infty}$. For $W$ a cobordism from $M_{0}$ to $M_{1}$, we write

$$
\tilde{W}=(-\infty, 0] \times M_{0} \cup W \cup[1, \infty) \times M_{1}
$$

Now look at
$\operatorname{Emb}\left(W,[0,1] \times \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)=\left\{\begin{array}{c}\text { embeddings } \varphi: \tilde{W} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^{\infty} \text { that are } \\ \text { of the form } \varphi(m, t)=(\varphi(m), t) \text { on semi-infinite strips }\end{array}\right\}$.
Consider the group $\operatorname{Diff}(W)$ which consists of diffeomorphisms of $\tilde{W}$ which look like a diffeomorphism id $\times f_{0}$ on the $(-\infty, 0] \times W_{0}$ part and likewise on the other part. Then $\tilde{\operatorname{Diff}}(W)$ acts on $\tilde{\operatorname{Emb}}\left(W,[0,1] \times \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right)$. We can now define

$$
\operatorname{mor}\left(\operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n)\right) \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{2} \times \tilde{\operatorname{Emb}}\left(W,[s, t] \times \mathbb{R}^{\infty}\right) / \operatorname{Diff}(W)
$$

for $s<t$. You should think of this as a cobordism from $\{s\} \times W_{0}$ to $\{t\} \times W_{1}$.
This is almost a category, but it doesn't have units. We can think of this as a non-unital topological category $\operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n)$. Still we can take the nerve as a semi-simplicial set, and we can take the thick geometric realization. The functor $\operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n) \rightarrow \overline{\operatorname{Cob}}^{0}(n)$ is 1-connected on objects and 0 -connected on morphisms. So $N_{p}$ is $(1-p)$-connected an $B$ is 1 -connected. This shows that the functor is a $\pi_{0}$-isomorphism. Therefore

$$
\pi_{0} B \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n) \cong \Omega_{n-1}^{0}(*)
$$

### 23.2 Galatius-Madsen-Tillmann-Weiss theorem

We can map

$$
\begin{aligned}
B \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n) \subseteq\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\text { always manifold } \\
\text { near }\{0\} \times \mathbb{R}^{\infty}
\end{array}\right\} & =\operatorname{colim}_{k}\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\text { always manifold near } \\
\{0\} \times \mathbb{R}^{\infty} \text { contained in } \mathbb{R}^{n+k}
\end{array}\right\} \\
& \rightarrow \operatorname{colim}_{k} \Omega^{n+k}\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\text { affine } n \text {-planes } \\
\text { in } \mathbb{R}^{n+k}+\emptyset
\end{array}\right\}
\end{aligned}
$$

So we have a map

$$
B \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n) \rightarrow \underset{k \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} \Omega^{n+k-1} \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n, k}^{\perp}\right)
$$

Definition 23.4. Define the $n$th Madsen-Tillmann spectrum as $M T O(n)$ having $(n+k)$ th space $\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n, k}^{\perp}\right)$ and structure maps as above.

Theorem 23.5 (GMTW). $B \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n) \simeq \Omega^{\infty-1} M T O(n)$.
If we look at $H_{*}\left(M T O(n) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$, we have

$$
H_{*}\left(M T O(n) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=\underset{k \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} H_{*+n+k}\left(\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n, k}^{\perp} ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=\underset{k \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} H_{*+n}\left(\operatorname{Gr}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=H_{*+n}\left(B O(n) ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)\right.
$$

So the first homology appears in degree $-n$, and in fact $M T O(n)$ is $(-n)-$ connective.

If you define an $n$-category $\operatorname{Bord}^{0}(n)$, then $B \operatorname{Bord}^{0}(n) \simeq \Omega^{\infty-n} M T O(n)$. So

$$
\Omega_{n-1}^{0}(*)=\pi_{0} B \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n)=\pi_{-1} M T O(n) .
$$

Proposition 23.6. $\pi_{-1} M T O(n) \cong \pi_{n-1} M O$.
This will prove the Pontryagin-Thom theorem. We are going to construct a map $\Sigma^{n} M T O(n) \rightarrow M O$. On the $k$-th level, we have
$\left(\Sigma^{n} M T O(n)\right)_{k}=M T O(n)_{n+k}=\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n+k}^{\perp}\right) \cong \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k, n}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k, \infty}\right)=(M O)_{k}$.
So if we let $n \rightarrow \infty$, we get a map of spectrum after checking compatibility. But this map $\Sigma^{n} \operatorname{MOT}(n) \rightarrow M O$ factors through $\Sigma^{n+1} M T O(n+1)$ because on $k$ th spaces,


So we have a fibration

$$
M T O(0) \rightarrow \Sigma M T O(1) \rightarrow \Sigma^{2} M T O(2) \rightarrow \cdots \rightarrow M O
$$

Lemma 23.7. The cofiber of $\Sigma^{n-1} M T O(n-1) \rightarrow \Sigma^{n} M T O(n)$ is $\Sigma^{\infty} B O(n)_{+}$.
Proof. If $\xi$ and $\eta$ is over $B$, we have a cofiber sequence

$$
\operatorname{Th}\left(p^{*} \xi\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}(\xi) \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}(\xi \oplus \eta)
$$

where $p: S(\eta) \rightarrow B$. Now we take $B=\operatorname{Gr}_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right), \xi=\gamma_{n+k}^{\perp}, \eta=\gamma_{n, k}$. Then

$$
\operatorname{Th}\left(p^{*} \gamma_{n+k}^{\perp}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n, k}^{\perp}\right) \rightarrow \Sigma^{k+n} \operatorname{Gr}_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{k+n}\right)_{+} .
$$

Here, $S(\eta)=\mathrm{O}(n+k) / \mathrm{O}(k) \times \mathrm{O}(n-1)$ and there is a map $\mathrm{Gr}_{n-1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1+k}\right)=$ $\mathrm{O}(n+k-1) / \mathrm{O}(k) \times \mathrm{O}(n-1) \rightarrow S(\eta)$ and it is $(n+k-2)$-connected. Then $i^{*} p^{*} \gamma_{n, k}^{\perp}=\gamma_{n, k-1}^{\perp}$ and so $\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n-1, k}^{\perp}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Th}\left(p^{*} \gamma_{n, k}^{\perp}\right)$ that is $(2 n+k-1)$ connected. So the first space becomes $\Sigma^{-1} M T O(n)$. It is clear that the second and third spaces become $M T O(n)$ and $\Sigma^{\infty} B O(n)+$.

Now we have that $\Sigma^{\infty+n} B O(n)_{+}$are $n$-connected. So the map $\Sigma^{n} M T O(n) \rightarrow$ $M O$ is $n$-connected and in particular

$$
\Sigma^{-1} M T O(n)=\pi_{n-1} \Sigma^{n} M T O(n) \rightarrow \pi_{n-1} M O
$$

is an isomorphism. So we have the Pontryagin-Thom theorem.

### 23.3 Tangential structures and $K$ (FinSet)

We have

$$
B \operatorname{Cob}^{\operatorname{Fr}}(n) \simeq \Omega^{\infty-1}\left(\Sigma^{-n} \mathbb{S}\right)
$$

In the case $n=0$, we have that 0 -manifolds are points, so

$$
\mathrm{ob}\left(\operatorname{Cob}^{0}(0)\right) \simeq *, \quad \operatorname{mor}\left(\operatorname{Cob}^{0}(0)\right) \simeq \coprod_{k \geq 0} B \Sigma_{k}
$$

So as a semi-simplicial set,

$$
N_{\bullet} \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(0) \simeq N_{\bullet}\left(\text { topological manifold } \coprod_{k \geq 0} B \Sigma_{k}\right)
$$

Because we call $\Omega B\left(\coprod_{k \geq 0} B U(k)\right)=\mathbb{Z} \times B U$ just $K$-theory, it is not that far fetched to call $\Omega B\left(\coprod_{k \geq 0} B \Sigma_{k}\right)$ the $K$-theory of finite set.

Theorem 23.8 (Barratt-Priddy-Quillen-Segal). $K($ FinSet $) \simeq \Omega^{\infty} \mathbb{S}$.
Then by the group completion theorem,

$$
H_{*}\left(\Omega B\left(\coprod_{k \geq 0} B \Sigma_{k}\right)\right) \cong H_{*}\left(\coprod_{k \geq 0} B \Sigma_{k}\right)\left[\pi_{0}^{-1}\right]
$$

Then we get

$$
H_{*}\left(\Omega_{0}^{\infty} \mathbb{S}\right) \cong H_{*}\left(\Omega_{0} B\left(\coprod_{k \geq 0} B \Sigma_{k}\right)\right) \cong \operatorname{colim}_{k \rightarrow \infty} H_{*}\left(B \Sigma_{k}\right)
$$

So in particular $\pi_{1}(\mathbb{S})=\mathbb{Z} / 2 \mathbb{Z}$.

## 24 April 19, 2018

I said there is a map like $B \operatorname{Cob}(n)^{0} \simeq \Omega^{\infty-1} \operatorname{MTO}(n)$. Today we will try to construct this map, as a zig-zag of weak equivalences.

### 24.1 Spaces of submanifold

We will write

$$
\operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n)=\underset{K \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n, k)
$$

where $\operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n, k)$ is manifolds embedded in $\mathbb{R}^{n+k}$.
Definition 24.1. We define $\Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$ the set of closed subsets $X \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{n+k}$ which are smooth submanifolds of dimension $n$, with topology as follows:
(1) Pick a tubular neighborhood $\varphi_{X}: \nu_{X} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n+k}$ and let $\Gamma_{c}\left(\nu_{X}\right)$ denote the compactly supported smooth sections with the $C^{\infty}$-topology. Then there is a map $\Gamma_{c}\left(\nu_{X}\right) \hookrightarrow \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$ and this should be a homeomorphism onto its image.
(2) For $N \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{n+k}$, we have a quotient space $\Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}, \mathbb{R}^{n+k} \backslash N\right)$ as $\Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right) / \sim$ with $X \sim X^{\prime}$ if $X \cap N=X^{\prime} \cap N$.
(3) We have $\Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)=\operatorname{colim}_{r \rightarrow \infty} \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}, \mathbb{R}^{n+k} \backslash B_{r}(0)\right)$.

If $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{n+k}$, we call $\Psi_{n}\left(U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$ the subspace of $\Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$ with $X \subseteq U$. If $U$ is bounded, then

$$
\Psi_{n}\left(U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)=\coprod_{[M] \text { closed }} \operatorname{Emb}(M, U) / \operatorname{Diff}(M)
$$

Example 24.2. If $X \in \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$ is compact, then there exists a map $\mathbb{R}^{n+k} \rightarrow$ $\Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$ given by $\vec{v} \mapsto X+\vec{v}$. This extends to $S^{n+k} \rightarrow \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$ with $\infty \mapsto \emptyset$.

If $X \in \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$ and $p \in \mathbb{R}^{n+k}$, there is a zooming map

$$
[1, \infty) \rightarrow \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right) ; \quad s \mapsto s(X-p)+p
$$

This extends to $[1, \infty]$ as well.
Lemma 24.3. If $U_{0}, U_{1} \subseteq X$ is an open cover, then

is homotopy cocartesian. This means that the map from the homotopy pushout to $X$ is a weak equivalence.

You can do this explicitly, but let's use a new technique.

Definition 24.4. A Serre microfibration is a map $f: X \rightarrow B$ there is an $\epsilon>0$ and a partial lift $D^{i} \times[0, \epsilon] \rightarrow X$.


Lemma 24.5. If $f: X \rightarrow B$ is a Serre microfibration and has weakly contractible fibers, then it is a Serre fibration (and hence a weak equivalence).

Proof. Let us do this for $i=0$. Consider $\gamma$ a path in $B$. For each $s \in[0,1]$, pick a point $h_{s} \in f^{-1}(\gamma(s))$. Then we get an extension of $\gamma$ to $\tilde{h}_{s}:\left[s-\epsilon_{s}, s+\epsilon_{s}\right] \rightarrow X$. By compactness, a finite number of intervals cover $[0,1]$, so we have lifts

$$
\tilde{h}_{j}:[j / N,(j+1) / N] \rightarrow X
$$

These don't connect well, but the fibers are path-connected, so we can connect the endpoints to get a path $\tilde{H}:[0,1] \rightarrow X$. This path $\tilde{H}$ does not cover $\gamma$, but covers $\gamma \circ \eta$ for some step-function $\gamma \circ \eta$. Now consider

$$
\eta_{t}=(1-t) \eta+t \mathrm{id}
$$

This is a family starting at $\eta$ and a homeomorphism for $t>0$. So we apply the microfibration property again to

to get a lift $\bar{H}:[0,1] \times[0, \epsilon] \rightarrow X$. Then $\bar{H} \circ \eta_{\epsilon}^{-1}$ is the desired lift.
In the general case, we reduce to $i=0$ by taking adjoints. You can show that $X^{D^{i}} \rightarrow B^{D_{i}}$ is a microfibration with weakly contractible fibers.

Now to show the lemma, it suffices to show that the map

$$
U_{0} \cup\left([0,1] \times U_{0} \cap U_{1}\right) \cup U_{1} \rightarrow X
$$

is a microfibration, because the fibers are clearly contractible. You can do this using that $U_{0}, U_{1}$ are opens and $D^{i}$ is compact.

Let us now look at $\Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$. There is a map

$$
\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n, k}^{\perp}\right) \rightarrow \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)
$$

because $\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n, k}^{\perp}\right)$ is the space of affine planes.

Lemma 24.6. $\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n, k}^{\perp}\right) \hookrightarrow \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$ is a weak equivalence.
Proof. We will take two open subset $U_{0}, U_{1} \subseteq \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$, by $U_{0}$ the set of $X$ with $0 \notin X$, and $U_{1}$ the set of $X$ such that there is a unique $p \in X$ closest to the origin. Then we can look at


Now it suffices to show that all the vertical maps are weak equivalences, because we can take the homotopy pushout. The left two spaces are both weakly contractible, because we can zoom in at the origin. For the right vertical map, they are both weakly equivalent to $\mathrm{Gr}_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right)$ by zooming in and translating the unique point to the origin at the same time. For the middle one, we can zoom in while making the affine plane distance 1 . So this shows that all the vertical maps are weak equivalences.

Now we can take suspension and write

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Sigma \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n, k}^{\perp}\right) \xrightarrow{\Sigma i_{k}} \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k}\right) \\
& \quad \downarrow^{(t,(V, \vec{v})) \mapsto\left(V, \vec{v}+t \vec{e}_{1}\right)}{ }_{\downarrow}^{\mid(t, X) \mapsto X+t e_{1}} \\
& \operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{n, k+1}^{\perp}\right) \xrightarrow{i_{i+1}} \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n+k+1}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then we get a map of spectrum

$$
M T O(n) \xrightarrow{\simeq} \Psi_{n}
$$

where $\Psi_{n}$ is the spectrum of smooth $n$-dimensional submanifolds of Euclidean space.

### 24.2 Scanning map

Definition 24.7. We define $\operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n, k)$ as the topological non-unital category with objects $(s, X) \in \mathbb{R} \times \Psi^{n-1}\left(\mathbb{R} \times I^{n+k-1}\right)$ such that $X \subseteq\{s\} \times I^{n+k-1}$. Morphisms are given by $(s, t, W) \in \mathbb{R}^{2} \times \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R} \times I^{n+k-1}\right)$ such that $s<t$ and $W \cap\left((\infty, s] \times I^{n+k-1}\right)$ and $W \cap\left([t, \infty) \times I^{n+k-1}\right)$ are products.

Lemma 24.8. There is a zigzag of weak equivalences

$$
B \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n, k) \stackrel{\simeq}{\leftrightarrows} \cdots \stackrel{\simeq}{\leftrightarrows} \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R} \times I^{n+k-1}\right)
$$

that is natural in $k$.

Proof. We first look at the map

$$
\left\|X_{\bullet}^{\pitchfork}\right\| \rightarrow \Psi_{n}\left(\mathbb{R} \times I^{n+k-1}\right)
$$

where $X_{p}^{\pitchfork}=\left\{\left(X,\left(t_{0}<\cdots<t_{p}\right)\right)\right\}$ where $W \pitchfork\left\{t_{i}\right\} \times I^{n+k-1}$. The claim is that ht is a microfibration with weakly contractible fibers. Now we look at the subset $X_{\bullet}^{\pitchfork} \supseteq X_{\bullet}^{+}$such that $W$ intersects with each $\left\{t_{i}\right\} \times I^{n+k-1}$ orthogonally. Levelwise weak equivalences by linear interpolation gives

$$
\left\|X_{\bullet}^{+}\right\| \xrightarrow{\simeq}\left\|X_{\bullet}^{+}\right\| .
$$

Finally, we can push away the end parts off to infinity and get $\left\|X_{\bullet}^{+}\right\| \xrightarrow{\simeq}$ $\left\|N_{\bullet} \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n, k)\right\|$.

Now we get


As we take colimit as $k \rightarrow \infty$, we get


The theorem is that the bottom map is also a weak equivalence.

## 25 April 24, 2018

### 25.1 Overview

We started with elementary homotopy theory. We showed that we can extend any $X \rightarrow Y$ to a coexact sequence $X \rightarrow Y \rightarrow C f$ and an exact sequence $Q f \rightarrow X \rightarrow Y$. These are useful when $f$ is a Hurewicz cofibration (in which case $C f$ can by replaced with $Y / X$ ) or when $f$ is a Hurewicz fibration (in which case $Q f$ can be replaced with the fiber $F$ ). This can be used to get a long exact sequence of homotopy group. For CW-complexes, weak equivalences are homotopy equivalences.

At this point, we started talking about spectra. These are extraordinary (co)homology theories, and they are more computable, and detect connectivity when the $X$ is 1 -connected. Cohomology theories are represented by $\mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$, and we discussed examples $H A, \mathbb{S}, \Sigma^{\infty} X, K U, K O, M U, M O, M T O(n)$, etc.

The main tool for studying cohomology is spectral sequences. They can be used to compute cohomology of filtered spaces. The Atiyah-Hirzebruch-Serre spectral sequence says that

$$
E_{p, q}^{2}=H_{p}\left(B ; E_{q}(F)\right) \Longrightarrow E_{p+q}(X)
$$

Then we started looking at classifying spaces. If $G$ is a topological group, $B G$ is a homotopy type determined by

$$
[-, B G] \cong\{\text { numerable principal } G \text {-bundles over }-\} / \text { isomorphism. }
$$

This can be recognized by $B G$ carrying a numerable principal $G$-bundle with contractible total space. Using this characterization, we constructed $B G$ by the bar construction $\left|[p] \mapsto G^{p}\right|$ and used this as a model. In the case $G=\mathrm{O}(n)$ and $G=\mathrm{U}(n)$, we also had geometric models for $B G$ in terms of the Grassmannian.

To compute the cohomology of the classifying spaces, it was useful to have a lower bound on the dimension. Using Leray-Hirsch, we constructed StiefelWhitney classes $w_{i} \in H^{i}\left(B O ; \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ and Chern classes $c_{i} \in H^{2 i}(B U ; \mathbb{Z})$. This allowed us to do the full computation of cohomology.

Then we defined the unoriented bordism groups $\Omega_{n}^{0}(*)$. These turned out to be isomorphic to $\pi_{n} M O$ where $M O$ is the Thom spectrum with $k$ th level $\operatorname{Th}\left(\gamma_{k}\right)$.

To compute $\pi_{n} M O$, we defined the Steenrod algebra $\mathcal{A}=\pi_{-a s t} \operatorname{Fun}\left(H \mathbb{F}_{2}, H \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$. We constructed the $\mathrm{Sq}^{i}$ and proved their properties. These squares generated the entire Steenrod algebra, and so we completely determined $\mathcal{A}$.

Using Milnor-Moore, we showed that $H^{*}\left(M O, \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ is free over $\mathcal{A}$. Moreover, we showed that

$$
\pi_{*} M O=\mathbb{F}_{2}\left[x_{i}: i \neq 2^{i}-1\right]
$$

By studying quasi-fibrations and homology fibrations, and proving Segal's lemma/group completion theorem, we are able to show Bott periodicity

$$
\Omega^{2}(\mathbb{Z} \times B U) \simeq \mathbb{Z} \times B U, \quad \Omega^{\infty}(\mathbb{Z} \times B O) \simeq \mathbb{Z} \times B O
$$

The final thing we did was to give another proof of Thom's theorem. We can think of the unoriented cobordism group as

$$
\Omega_{n}^{0}(*) \cong \pi_{0} B \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n)
$$

This can be used to deduce the Pontryagin-Thom. Here, we showed that $B \operatorname{Cob}^{0}(n) \simeq \Omega^{\infty-1} M T O(n)$.

### 25.2 Outlook

Often you only care about information at $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ or $\mathbb{Q}$. You can do this at the space level, and this is called localization and completion of spaces. Rationally, there are are a lot of computational tools, if $X$ is 1-connected and finite type. The homotopy theory of these spaces are equivalent to

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left\{\begin{array}{c}
1 \text {-connected finite type } \\
\text { rational spaces }
\end{array}\right\} \\
\left\{\begin{array}{c}
0 \text {-connected finite type } \\
\text { DG Lie algebras }
\end{array}\right\} \stackrel{\text { Koszul duality }}{\text { Qullivan }}\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\text { 1-connected finite type } \\
\text { CDGAs }
\end{array}\right\} .
\end{gathered}
$$

We could have also talked more about categorical homotopy theory. There is a way of taking homotopy colimit and limit that is invariant under weak equivalence of diagrams. You can define a model structure on functor categories, and for computational purposes you can even build models in terms of geometric realizations of simplicial spaces (or totalization of cosimplicial spaces). This will allow us to use spectral sequences and so on. In the modern approach, you set up a theory of $(\infty, 1)$ categories so that limits and colimits are already homotopy limits and homotopy colimits.

In the computational stable homotopy theory side, the Adams spectral sequence computes $\pi_{i} \operatorname{Fun}(E, F)$. Classically, the Adams spectral sequence computes the homotopy groups of the sphere spectrum. You first approximate $\mathbb{S}$ from the right by $R$-module spectra. If we look at

$$
\mathbb{S} \rightarrow \operatorname{Tot}(R \leftarrow \rightrightarrows R \wedge R \rightarrow \cdots)
$$

This is not necessarily an equivalence, but if $R$ is connective and $\pi_{0} R=\mathbb{F}_{p}$ then the right hand side is $\mathbb{S}_{p}^{\wedge}$. Then the Bousfield-Kan spectral sequence identifies the $E^{2}$-page as

$$
E_{s, t}^{2}=\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}}^{s, t}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \Longrightarrow \pi_{t-s} \mathbb{S}_{p}^{\wedge}
$$

You maybe want to change $R$ to something nicer. Quillen tells you how to do this for $\left(M U_{*}, M U_{*} M U\right)$. At each prime $p$, the spectrum $M U$ splits to pieces, so we get $\left(B P_{*}, B P_{*} B P\right)$. This is called the Adams-Novikov spectral sequence.

When you are using this pair $\left(M U_{*}, M U_{*} M U\right)$, you are using the structure of a Hopf algebroid. This is the structure you would get by looking at the ring of
functions on an affine stack. Quillen showed that this is a presentation of $\mathcal{M}_{f g l}$. Here, $\left(B P_{*}, B P_{*} B P\right)$ are the $p$-typical formal group laws. They are stratified by height.

We didn't to anything with ordinary $K$-theory. But topological $K$-theory can be used to study things, like vector fields on spheres or the image of $J$. This map is given by $O(n) \rightarrow \Omega^{n} S^{n}$ and passing to $O \rightarrow \Omega^{n} \mathbb{S}$. If you look at its homotopy groups, we get $J: \pi_{*} O \rightarrow \pi_{*} \mathbb{S}$. Adams computed the image.

You could also replace topological vector bundles by algebraic vector bundles on a scheme. Then we have

$$
K_{0}(R)=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\text { group completion of isomorphism classes of } \\
\text { finitely generated projective modules }
\end{array}\right\} .
$$

This is going to be $\pi_{0}$ of some spectrum $K(R)$. There are lots of applications in geometric topology where $K\left(\Sigma_{+}^{\infty} \Omega X\right)$ is important, and also number theory where $K(\mathbb{Z})$ is important.
$K$-theory has two properties:

- $K(-)$ is "homotopy-invariant" in the algebraic geometry sense. That is, $K(R) \simeq K(R[x])$.
- $K(-)$ satisfies Nisnevich descent.

Motivic homotopy theory is a homotopy theory of $\mathbb{A}^{1}$-invariant Nisnevich simplicial sheaves on $S m / k$. If we take $k=\mathbb{C}$, there is something called Betti realization $\mathrm{Ho}\left(\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{Mat}(\mathbb{C})}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ho}(\mathrm{Sp})$.

If the spaces have group actions, you can define a genuine homotopy equivalence, which is not only a homotopy equivalence on the underlying space. Here, you can say things like $(K U)^{h C_{2}} \cong K O$.

Originally the motivation for looking at the cobordism category was not to prove the Pontryagin-Thom theorem. There is something called Mumford's conjecture. Let $\Gamma_{g, 1}$ be the isotopy classes of orientation-preserving diffeomorphisms of $\Sigma_{g, 1}$ fixing $\gamma$. Then the conjecture states that

$$
H^{*}\left(B \Gamma_{g, 1} ; \mathbb{Q}\right) \cong \mathbb{Q}\left[k_{1}, k_{2}, \ldots\right]
$$

for $* \leq \frac{2}{3} g$, where $\left|k_{i}\right|=2 i$. Here,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\underset{g \rightarrow \infty}{\operatorname{colim}} H_{*}\left(B \Gamma_{g, 1} ; \mathbb{Q}\right) & =H_{*}\left(\Omega_{0} B\left(\amalg B \Gamma_{g, 1}\right) ; \mathbb{Q}\right) \\
& \cong H_{*}\left(\Omega B \operatorname{Cob}^{\mathrm{So}}(2) ; \mathbb{Q}\right) \cong H_{*}\left(\Omega^{\infty} \operatorname{MTSO}(2) ; \mathbb{Q}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

## Index

Adem relations, 80, 85
adjoint pair, 6
admissible indices, 86
associated bundle, 66
Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence, 47
Atiyah-Hirzebruch-Serre spectral sequence, 52
bar construction, 61
bar spectral sequence, 66
Bott periodicity, 98
Brown representability, 38
Cartan formula, 80
category, 5
cellular map, 24
characteristic class, 67
characteristic map, 23
Chern classes, 69
classifying space, 60
co-exact, 13
cobordism, 4, 72
cocycle condition, 61
cofinal, 43
cohomology operation, 79
stable, 79
commutative, 10
compact-open topology, 6
compactly generated, 7
convenient category, 6
CW prespectrum, 39
CW-complex, 23
relative, 24
subcomplex, 24
derived couple, 46
Eilenberg-Mac Lane spectrum, 39
Euler characteristic, 53
Euler class, 67
exact, 13
exact couple, 45
excess of indices, 87
excisive triad, 30
Freudenthal suspension theorem, 31
functor, 6
fundamental groupoid, 12
generalized cohomology theory reduced, 37
unreduced, 37
generalized homology theory
reduced, 36
unreduced, 36
geometric realization, 32
thick, 92
graded-commutative algebra, 56
group completion theorem, 98
group structure, 11
group-like, 97
Gysin sequence, 67
homology cartesian, 98
homotopy, 8, 43
homotopy category
of spaces, 8
homotopy extension property, 18
homotopy group, 9
homotopy lifting property, 19
homotopy limit, 96
Hurewicz fibration, 19
left lifting property, 20
Madsen-Tillmann spectrum, 101
mapping cone, 13
mapping cylinder, 13
mapping path cone, 15
mapping path cylinder, 15
mapping space, 6
Mayer-Vietoris, 35
microfibration, 105
Milnor exact sequence, 56
model category, 44
monoid, 10
$n$-cell, 23
nconnected, 16
NDR-pair, 18
neighborhood retract, 18
nerve, 32
numerable, 59
ordered simplicial complex, 28
orthogonal spectrum, 44
pointed space, 8
prespectrum, 39
principal $G$-bundle, 59
product, 10
pullback, 59
quasi-fibration, 93
right lifting property, 20
ring spectrum, 42
semi-simplicial space, 92
Serre fibration, 21
simple system, 55
simplicial complex, 34
simplicial set, 32
simplicial space, 61
singular homology, 35
singular simplicial set, 33
skeleton, 23
smash product, 9
spectral sequence, 47
spectrum, 5, 39
map, 43
orthogonal, 44
spherical fibration, 67
splitting principle, 70
stable homotopy, 37
Steenrod algbera, 86
Steenrod squares, 80
Stiefel manifold, 66
Thom class, 68
Thom isomorphism, 68
Thom space, 68, 75
transition function, 61
tubular neighborhood theorem, 76
universal bundle, 60
vector bundle, 66
weak homotopy equivalence, 16
wedge sum, 9
well-pointed, 62
Whitehead's theorem, 25

